

(Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 13).

Input by members of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Input Project Member.

Proof reader: Milan Shakyā

Input Year: 2008

[Last Modified: 2009-04-28 15:47:20

With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project

of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal

and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA

www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon

BOLD for references to S. Bagchi's 1960 edition (added)

[...] = emendation

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

mahayanasutralamkaraḥ

|| om ||

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah

prathamo 'dhikaraḥ

arthajñō 'rthavibhavanam prakurute vaca padaiscamalai-
rdukhkasyottaranaya duhkhitaḥ karunyatastanmayah |
dharmasyottamayanadesitavidheḥ sattvesu tadgamisu
slistamarthagatim niruttaragatam pañcatmikam darsayan ||
msa_1.1 ||

arthajñō 'rthavibhavanam prakurute.....[ityadi] kosadesamarabhya
ko 'lamkaroti | arthajñāḥ | kamalamkaramalamkaroti
arthavibhavanam kurute | kena vaca padaiscamalaih | amalaya
vacetisa.....[pauryadina] amalaih padairiti yuktaih sahitairiti
vistarāḥ | na hi vina vaca padavyaṅjanairartha vibhavayitum sakyata
iti | kasmai duhkhasyottaranaya duhkhitaḥ karunyatastanmayah |
duhkhitaḥ yatkarunyam tasmātkarunyatastanmaya iti
karunyamayah | kasyalamkaram karoti |
dharmasyottamayanadesitavidheḥ | uttamayanasya desito vidhīryasmin dharme
tasya dharmasya | kasminnalamkaroti | sattvesu tadgamisu |
nimittasaptamyesa.....[mahayana]gamisattvanimittamityarthah |
katividhamalamkaram karoti | pañcavidham | slistamarthagatim
niruttaragatam pañcatmikam darsayan | slistamiti yuktaḥ |
niruttaragatamityanuttarajñāna[yana]gatam |

tamidanim pañcatmikamarthagatim dvitīyena slokena darsayati |

ghatitamiva suvarṇam varijam va vibuddham sukrtamiva subhojyam
bhujyamanam ksudhartaih | vidita iva sulekho ratnapeteva mukta
vivṛta iha sa dharmah pritimāgryam dadhati || msa_1.2 ||

anena slokena pañcabhirdrstantaih sa hi dharmah
pañcavidhamarthamadhikrtya desitah sadhyam vyutpadyam
cintyamacintyam parinispannam cadhigamartham pratyatmavedaniyam
bodhipaksasvabhavam | so 'nena sutralamkarena vivrtah
pritimagyam dadhati | yathakramam ghatitasuvarnadivat |

yada sa dharmah prakrtyaiva gunayuktah katham so 'lamkriyata
ityasya codyasya pariharartham trtiyah slokah |

yatha bimbam bhusaprakrtigunavaddarpanagatam
visistam pramodyam janayati nram darsanavasat |
tatha dharmah suktaprakrtigunayukto 'pi satatam
vibhaktarthastustim janayati visistamiha satam || msa_1.3 ||

anena kim darsayati | yatha bimbam bhusaya prakrtyaiva gunavat
adarsagatam darsanavasadvistam pramodyam janayatyevam sa
dharmah subhasitaih prakrtyaiva gunayukto 'pi satatam
vibhaktarthastustim visistam janayati |
buddhimatamatastustivisesotpadanadalamkrta iva bhavatiti |

atah param tribhiih slokaistasmindharme trividhamanusamsam
darsayatyadarotpadanartham |

aghrayamanakatukam svadurasam yathausadham tadvat |
dharma[rmo] dvayavyavastha[stho] vyañjanato 'rtho na ca[rthasca]jñeyah
|| msa_1.4 ||

rajeva duraradho dharmo 'yam vipulagadhagambhirah |
aradhitasca tadvadvaragunadhanadayako bhavati || msa_1.5 ||

ratnam jatyamanartham[rgham]yathapariksakajanam na tosayati |
dharmastathayamabugham viparyayattosayati tadvat || msa_1.6 ||

trividho 'nusamsah | avaranaprahanahetutvamausadhopamatvena |
dvayavyavastha iti vyañjanarthavyavasthah |
vibhutvahetutvamabhijñadivaisesikagunairsvaryadanadrajopamatvena |
aryadha[ja]nopabhogahetutvam ca anartha[rgha]jatyaratnopamatvena |
pariksakajana aryajano veditavyah |

naivedam mahayanam buddhavacanam kutastasyayamanusamso
bhavisyatityatra vipratipannastasya buddhavacanatvaprasadhanartham
karanavibhajyamarabhya slokah |

adavavyakaranatsamapravrteragocaratsiddheh |
bhavabhava 'bhavatpratipaksatvadrutanyatvat || msa_1.7 ||

adavavyakaranat yadyetatsaddharmantarayipascatkennyutpaditam |
kasmadadau bhagavata na vyakrtamanagatabhaya[bhamga]vat |
samapravrteh samakalam ca sravakayanena mahayanasya
pravrtrirupalabhyate na pascaditi kathamasyabuddhavacanatvam vijñayate
| agocarannayamevamudaro gambhirasca dharmastarkikanam gocarah |
tirthikasastresu tatprakaranupalambhaditi | nayamanyairbhasito

yujyate | ucyamane 'pi tadanadhimukteh | siddherathanyenabhisambudhya
bhasitah | siddhamasya buddhavacanatvam | sa eva buddho yo 'bhisambudhya
evam bhasate | bhavabhava 'bhavadyadi mahayanam kimcidasti
tasya bhava[ve] siddhamidam buddhavacanamato 'nyasya mahayanasyabhavat
| atha nasti tasyabhava sravakayanasyapyabhavat | sravakayanam
buddhavacanam na mahayanamiti na yujyate vina buddhayanena
buddhanamanutpadat | pratipaksatvat | bhavyamanam ca mahayanam
sarvanirvikalpajñanasrayatvena klesanam pratipakso bhavati tasmad
buddhavacanam | rutanyatvat | na casya yatharutamarthastasmanna
yatharutarthanusarenedamabuddhavacanam veditabyam |

yaduktamadavavyakaranadityanabhogadetadanagatam bhagavata na
vyakrtamiti kasyacit syadata upeksaya ayoge slokah |

pratyaksacaksuso buddhah sasanasya ca raksakah |
adhmanyavrtajñana upeksato na yujyate || msa_1.8 ||

anena kim darsayati | tribhiih karanairanagatasya mahatah
sasanopadravasyopeksa na yujyate | buddhanamayatnato
jñanapravrtteh pratyaksacaksuskataya
sasanaraksayasca[yam ca] yatnavatvat | anagatajñanasamarthyacca
sarvakalavyahatajñanatayeti |

yaduktam bhavabhava 'bhavaditi | etadeva sravakayanam
mahayanametenaiiva mahabodhipraptiriti kasyacitsyadatah sravakayanasya
mahayanatvayoge slokah |

vaikalyato virodhadanupayatvattathapyanupadesat |
na sravakayanamidam bhavati mahayanadharmakhyam || msa_1.9 ||

vaikalyatpararthopadesasya | na hi sravakayane kascitparartha
upadistah sravakanamatmano
nirvidviragavimuktimatropayopadesat | na ca svartha eva
paresupadisyamanah parartha bhavitumarhati | virodhat | svarthe hi
paro niyujyamanah svartha eva prayujyate sa atmana eva
parinirvanarthaprayukto 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyata
iti viruddhametat | na ca sravakayanenaiva cirakalam bodhau ghatamano
buddho bhavitumarhati | anupayatvat | anupayo hi sravakayanam
buddhatvasya na canupayena ciramapi prayujyamanah prarthitamartham
prapnoti | srngadiva dugdham na bhasraya[bhasrayah] |
athanyathapyatropadistam yatha bodhisattvena prayoktavayam |
tathapyanupadesanna sravakayanameva mahayanam bhaviturmahati | na hi
sa tadsa upadesa etasminnupalabhyate |

viruddhameva canyonyam sravakayanam mahayanam cetyanyonyavirodhe
slokah |

asayasyopadesasya prayogasya virodhatah |
upastambhasya kalasya yat hinam hinameva tat || msa_1.10 ||

katham viruddham | pañcabhivirodhaih |

asayopadesaprayogopastambhakalavirodhaih | sravakayane
hyatmaparinirvanayaivasayastadarthamevopadesastadarthameva prayogah
parittasca punyajñanasambharasamgrhita upastambhah, kalena
calpena tadarthapraptyavattribhirapi janmabhih | mahayane tu sarvam
viparyayena | tasmadanyonyavirodhad yad yanam hinam hinameva tat |
na tanmahayanam bhavitumarhati |

buddhavacanasyedam laksanam yatsutre 'vatarati vinaye samdrsyate
dharmatam ca na vilomayati | na caivam mahayanam,
sarvadharmanihsvabhavatvopadesat | tasmanna buddhavacanamiti
kasyacitsyadato laksanavirodhe slokah |

svake 'vataratsvasyaiva vinaye darsanadapi |
audaryadapi gambhiryadaviruddhaiva dharmata || msa_1.11 ||

anena slokena kim darsayati | avataratyavedam svasmin mahayanasutre
svasya ca klesasya[klesah?] vinayah[vinaye]samdrsyate | yo
mahayane bodhisattvanam klesah uktah | vikalpaklesa hi
bodhisattvah | audaryagambhiryalaksanatvacca | na dharmatam
vilomayatyathaiva hi dharmata mahabodhipraptaye tasmannasti
laksanavirodhah |

agocaradityuktamatarstakagocaravayoge slokah |

nisrito 'niyato 'vyapi samvrtah khedavanapi |
balasrayo matastarkastasyato visayo na tat || msa_1.12 ||

adrstasatyasrayo hi tarkah kascidagamanisrito bhavati |
aniyatasca bhavati kalantarenanyathapratyavagamat | avyapi ca na
sarvajñeyavisayah | samvrtisatyavisayasca na paramarthavisayah
| khedavamsca pratibhanaparyadanat | mahayanam tu na nisritam
yavadakhedavat | satasahasrikadyanekasutropadesat | ato na tarkasya
tadvisayah |

anupayatvat sravakayane na buddhatvam praptamityuktam, atha
mahayanam kathamupayo yukta ityupayatvayoge slokah |

audaryadapi gambhiryatparipako 'vikalpana |
desanato dvayasyasmin sa copayo niruttare || msa_1.13 ||

anena slokena kim darsayati | prabhavaudaryadesanaya sattvanam
paripakah prabhavadhimuktito ghatanat | gambhiryadesanaya
avikalpana, ata etasya dvayasyasmin mahayane desana | sa copayo
niruttare jñane, tabhyam yathakramam sattvanam
paripacanatmanasca buddhadharmaparipakaditi |

ye punarasmad trasanti tadarthamasthanatrasadinave karanatvena
slokah |

tadasthanatraso bhavati jagatam dahakarano
mahapunyaskandhaprasavakaranaddirghasamayam |
agotro 'sanmitro 'krtamatirapurvacittasubha-

strasatyasmin dharme patati mahato 'rthadgat iha || msa_1.14 ||

trasasthane trasastadasthanatrasah | dahakarano bhavatyapayesu |
kim karanam | mahatah apunyaskandhprasavasya karanat | kiyantam
kalamiti dirghasamayam | evam pascadadinavah | yena ca karanena
yavantam ca kalam tat samdarsayati | kim punah karane tu
satiti caturvidham trasakaranam darsayati | gotram casya na
bhavati sanmitram va avyutpannamatirva bhavati mahayanadharmatayam
purvam vanupacitasubho bhavati | patati mahato 'rthaditi
mahabodhisambhararthat | apraptaparihanito 'paramadinavam
darsayati |

trasakaranamuktamatrasakaranam vaktavyamityatrasakaranatve
slokaḥ |

tadanyanya[nyasya?]bhavatparamagahanatvadanugamat
vicitrasyakhyanaḥ dhruvakathanayogadvahumukhat |
yathakhyanam narthadbhagavati ca bhavatigahanat
na dharme 'smimstraso bhavati vidusam yonivicayat || msa_1.15 ||

tadanyanya[nyasya?]bhavaditi tato 'nyasya mahayanasyabhavat | atha
sravakayanameva mahayanam syadanyasya sravakasya pratyekabuddhasya
vabhavah syat | sarva eva hi buddha bhavayuh | paramagahanatvacca |
sarvajñajñanamargasyanugamacca tulyakalapravrttya |
vicitrasyakhyanaḥ | vicitrascatra sambha[sa?]ramarga akhyayate na
kevalam sunyataiva | tasmada[a]bhiprayikenanena bhavitavyamiti |
dhruvakathanayogaḥ, bahumukhadabhikṣnam catra sunyata kathyate
bahumisca paryayaistesu tesu sutrantesu tasmadbhavitavyamatra
mahata prayojanena | anyatha hi
satkrtpṛatisedhamatratramabhabisyaditi | yathakhyanam narthat
na casya yatharutamārtho 'smadapi traso na yuktaḥ | bhagavati ca
bhavatigahanadatigahanasca buddhanam bhavo
durajñeyastasmannasmabhistadajñanattrasitavyamiti | evam yonisah
pravicyadvikusam traso na bhavati |

duranupravistajñanagocaratve slokaḥ |

srutam nisrityadau prabhavati manaskara iha yo
manaskarajñanam prabhavati ca tattvarthavisayam |
tato dharmapṛaptih prabhavati ca tasminmatirato
yada pratyatmam sa kathamasati tasminvyavasitih || msa_1.16 ||

srutam nisrityadau manaskarah prabhavati yo yonisa ityarthah |
yoniso manaskarattattvarthavisayam jñanam prabhavati lokottara
samyagdrstih, tatastatphalasya dharmasya pṛaptih, tatastasmin
pṛapte matirvimuktijñanam pradurbhavati | evam yada pratyatmam sa
matirbhavati, kathamasati tasminnesa vyavasitirniscayo bhavati naivedam
buddhavacanamitie |

atrasapadaasthanatve slokaḥ |

aham na boddha na gabhiraboddha buddhau gabhiram kimatarkagamyam |
kasmad gabhirarthavidam ca moksa ityetaduttrasapadam na yuktam ||
msa_1.17 ||

yadi tavadahamasya na boddhetyuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam | atha buddho 'pi
gambhi[bhi?] rasya padarthasya na boddha sa kim gabhiram
desayisyatityuttrasapadam, tadayuktam | atha gambhi[bhi]ram
kasmadatarkagamyamityuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam | atha kasmad
gabhirarthavidameva mokso na tarkikanamityuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam
|

anadhimuktita eva tatsidvau slokah |

hinadhimukteh sunihinadhatorhi naih sahayaih parivaritasya |
audaryagambhiryasudesite 'smin dharme 'dhimuktiryadi nasti siddham ||
msa_1.18 ||

yasya hina cadhika[cadhi]muktih, tatasca hina eva dhatuh samudagata
alayavijñanabhavana | hinaireva sahayaih
samanadhimuktidhatukairyah
parivaritastasyasminnaudaryagambhiryasudesite mahayanadharme
yadyadhimuktirnasti, ata eva siddhamutkrstamidam mahayanamiti |
asrutasutrantapratiksepayoge slokah |

srutanusarena hi buddhimattam labdhvasrute yah prakarotyavajñam |
srute vicitre sati caprameye siste kuto niscayameti mudahah ||
msa_1.19 ||

kamam tavadadhimuktirna syadasrutanam tu
sutrantanamavisesena pratiksepo na yuktah | srutanusarenaiva
hi buddhimattvam labdhva yah sruta evavajñam karoti mudahah sa
satyevavasiste srute vicitre caprameye ca kutah
karananniscayameti na tadbuddhavacanamiti | na hi tasya
srutadanyabdalamasti tasmadasrutva pratiksepo na yuktah |

yadapi ca srutam tadyoniso manasi kartavyam nayonisa
ityayonisomanasikaradinave slokah |

yatharute 'rthe parikalpyamane svapratyayo hanimupaiti buddheh |
svakhyatatam ca ksipati ksatim ca prapnoti dharme
pratighavativa[pratighatameva] || msa_1.20 ||

svapratyaya iti svayamdrstiparamarsako, na
vijñanamantikadarthaparyesi | hanimupaiti buddheriti
yathabhu[ru]tajñanadapraptiparihanitah | dharmasya ca
svakhyatatam pratiksipati tannidanam capunyaprabhavat ksatim
prapnoti | dharme ca pratighatamavaranam ca
dharmavyasanamsvartanyam karmetyayamatradinavah |

ayathavatasca[ayatharutañca]rthamavijanato 'pi pratighato na yukta iti
pratighatayoge slokah |

manah pradosah prakrtipradusto ['yatharute capi]hyayuktarupah

|

prageva samdehagatasya dharme tasmadupeksaiva varam hyadosa ||

msa_1.21 ||

prakrtipradusta iti praktisavadyah | tasmadupeksaiva varam |

kasmat | sa hyadosa | pratighatastu sadosah |

| mahayanasutralamkare mahayanasiddhyadhikarah prathamah ||

dvitiyo 'dhikarah

saranagamanavisesasamgrahaslokah |

ratnani yo hi saranapragato 'tra yane jñeyah sa eva paramah

sarana[nam] gatanam |

sarvatragabhyupagamadhigamabhibhutibhedaiscaturvidhamayarthavisesane

na || msa_2.1 ||

sa eva paramah saranam gatanamiti | kena karanena |

caturvidhasvabhavarthavisesanena | caturvidho 'rthah

sarvatragabhyupagamadhigamabhibhutibhedato veditavyah |

sarvatragarthah | abhyupagamarthah | adhigamarthah | abhibhavarthah

| te punaruttaratra nirdeksyante |

tathapyatra saranapragatanam bahuduskarakaryatvat kecinnotsahante |

slokah |

yasmadadau duskara esa vyavasayo duhsadho 'sau naikasahasrairapi

kalpaih |

siddho yasmatsattvahitadhanamarthastasmadagre yana

ihagrasaranarthah || msa_2.2 ||

etena tasya saranagamanavyavasayasya

pranidhanapratipattivisesabhyam yaso hetutvam darsayati |

phalaprativisesena maharthatvam |

purvadhikrte sarvatragarthe slokah |

sarvan sattvamstarayitum yah pratipanno

yane jñane sarvagate kausalyayuktah |

yo nirvane samsarane 'pyekaraso 'sau [samsrtisantyekaraso 'sau]

jñeyo dhimanesa hi sarvatraga evam || msa_2.3 ||

etena caturvidham sarvatragartham.....

asamketikam dharmataapratilambhikam ceti prabhedalaksana

pravrttiraudarikasuksmaprabhedena |

saranapratipattivisesane slokah |

saranagatimimam gato mahartham gunaganavrddhimupaiti so

'prameyam |

spshurati jagadidam krpasayena prathayati capratimam maha[rya]dharmam

|| msa_2.4 ||

atra saranagamanastham maharthatam svapararthapratipattibhyam
darsayati | svarthapratipattih punarbahuprakaraprameyagunavrddhya |
aprameyatvam tarkasamkhyakalaprameyataya veditavyam | na hi sa
gunavrddhistarkena prameya na samkhyaya na kalenatyantikavat |
pararthapratipattirasayasca karunasphuranena prayogatasca
mahayanadharmaprathanena | mahayanam hi maharyadsam dharmah |

|| mahyanasutralamkare saranagamanadhikaro dvitiyah ||

trtiyo 'dhikarah

gotraprabhedasamgrahaslokah

sattvagravvam svabhavasca lingam gotraprabhedata |
adinavo 'nusamsasca dvidhaupamyam caturvidha || msa_3.1 ||

anena gotrasyastitvamagravvam svabhavo lingam bheda adinapravo
'nusamso dvidhaupamyam cetyesa prabhedah samgrhitah | ete ca
prabhedah pratyekam caturvidhah |

anena gotrastitvavibhage slokah |

dhatunamadhimuktesca pratipattesca bhedatah |
phalabhedopalabdhesca gotrastitvam nirupyate || msa_3.2 ||

nanadhatukatvatsattvanamaparimano dhatuprabhedo
yathoktamaksarasitre | tasmadevamjatiyako 'pi dhatubhedah
pratyetyah iti | asti yanatraye gotrabhedah | adhimuktibhedo 'pi
sattvanamupalabhyate | prathamata eva kasyacit kvacideva yane
'dhimuktirbhavati | so 'ntarena gotrabhedam na syat | utpaditayamapi ca
pratyayavasenadhimuktau pratipattibheda upalabhyate kascinnirbodha
bhavati kascineti so 'ntarena gotraprabhedam na syat |
phalabhedascopalabhyate hinamadyavisista bodhayah | so 'ntarena
gotrabhedam na syat bijanurupatvat phalasya |

agravvavibhage slokah |

udagravve 'tha sarvatve maharthatve 'ksayaya ca |
subhasya tannimittatvat gotragravvam vidhiyate || msa_3.3 ||

atra gotrasya caturvidhena nimittatvenagravvam darsayati | taddhi gotram
kusalamulanamudagravve nimittam, sarvatve, maharthatve, aksayatve ca |
na hi sravakanam tathodagrani kusalamulani, na ca sarvani
santi, balavaisaradyadyabhavat | na ca maharthanyapararthatvat | na
caksayanyanupadhisesanirvanavasanatvat |

laksanavibhage slokah |

prakrtya paripustam ca asrayascasritam ca tat |
sadasaccaiva vijñeyam gunottaranatarthatah || msa_3.4 ||

etena caturvidham gotram darsayati | praktistham

samudanitamasrayasvabhavamasritasvabhavam ca tadeva yathakramam |
tatpunarhetubhavana sat phalabhavenasat gunottaranarthena gotram
veditavyam guna uttarantyasmadudbhavantiti krtva |

lingavibhage slokah |

karunyamadhimuktisca ksantiscadiprayogatah |
samacarah subhasyapi gotralingam nirupyate || msa_3.5 ||

caturvidham lingam bodhisattvagotre | adipayogata eva karunyam
sattvesu | adhimuktirmahayanadharme | ksantirduskaracaryayam
sahisnutarthena | samacarasca paramitamayasya kusalasyeti |

prabhedavibhage slokah |

niyataniyatam gotramaharyam haryameva ca |
pratyayairgotrabhedo 'yam samasena caturvidhah || msa_3.6 ||

samasena caturvidham gotram niyataniyatam tadeva yathakramam
pratyayairaharyam haryam ceti |

adinavavibhage slokah |

klesabhyasah kumitratvam vighatah paratantrata |
gotrasyadinavo jñeyah samasena caturvidhah || msa_3.7 ||

bodhisattvagotre samasena caturvidha adinavo yena gotrastho 'gunesu
pravartate | klesabahulyam, akalyanamitrata, upakaranavighatah,
paratantryam ca |

anusamsavibhage slokah |

ciradapayagamanamasumoksasca tatra ca |
tanudukhopasamvittih sodvega sattvapacana || msa_3.8 ||

caturvidho bodhisattvasya gotre 'nusamsah | cirenapayan gacchati |
ksipram ca tebhya mucyate | mrdukam ca dukham tesupapannah
pratisamvedayate | samvignacetastadupapannamsca
sattvankarunayamanah paripacayati |

mahasuvarnagotraupame slokah |

suvarnagotravat jñeyamameyasubhatarayah |
jñananirmalatayogaprabhavanam ca nisrayah || msa_3.9 ||

mahasuvarnagotram hi caturvidhasya suvarnasyasrayo bhavati |
prabhutasya, prabhasvarasya, nirmalasya, karmanyasya ca | tatsadharmyena
bodhisattvagotramaprameyakusalamulasrayah | jñanasrayah |
klesanairmalyapraptyasrayah | abhijñadiprabhavasrayasca |
tasmanmahasuvarnagotropamam veditavyam |

maharatnagotraupame slokah |

suratnagotravajjñeyam mahabodhinimittatah |
mahajñanasamadhyaryamahasattvarthanisrayat || msa_3.10 ||

maharatnagotram hi caturvidharatnasrayo bhavati | jatyasya
varnasampannasya samsthanasampannasya pramanasampannasya ca |
tadupamam bodhisattvagotram veditavyam, mahabodhinimittatvat,
mahajñananimittatvat, ariasamadhinimittatvat, cittasya hi samsthitih
samadhih, mahasattvapariapanimittatvacca bahusattvapariapanat |
agotrasthavibhage slokah |

aikantiko ducarite 'sti kascit kascit samudghatitasukladharma |
amoksabhagiyasubho 'sti kascin nihinasuklo 'styapi hetuhinah ||
msa_3.11 ||

aparinirvanadharmaka etasminnagotrastho 'bhipretah | sa ca samasato
dvidvidhah | tatkalaparinirvanadharmatayantam ca |
tatkalaparinirvanadharmatacaturvidhah | ducaritaikantikah,
samucchinna kusalamulah, amoksabhagiyakusalamulah,
hinakusalamulascapariapurnasambharah |
atyantaparinirvanadharmatacaturvidhah tu hetuhino yasya parinirvanagotrastho nasti
|

praktipariapustagotramahatmye slokah |

gambhiraudaryavade parahitakaranyodite dirghadharme
ajñatvaivadhimuktirbhavati suvipula samprapattiksama ca |
sampattiscavasane dvayagataparama yadbhavatyeva tesam
tadjñeyam bodhisattvapraaktigunavatastatprapustacca gotrat ||
msa_3.12 ||

yadgabhi[mahi]ryodaryavadini parahitakriyarthamukte vistirne
mahayanadharme gambhiraudaryarthamajñatvaivadhimuktirvipula bhavati,
pratipattau cotsahah [cakhedah] sampattiscavasane
mahabodhirdvayagatayah (msa_bagchi 14) sampatteh parama,
tatprakrtya gunavatah pariapustasya ca bodhisattvagotrasya
mahatmyam veditavyam | dvayagata iti dvaye laukikah sravakasca |
parameti visista |

phalato gotravisesane slokah |

svipulagunabodhivksavrddhyai ghanasukhaduhkhasamopalabdhave ca |
svaparahitasukhakriya phaladvad bhavati samudagra[samulamudagra]gotrametat
|| msa_3.13 ||

svaparahitaphalasya bodhivksasya prasastamulatvamanena
bodhisattvagotram sandarsitam |

|| mahyanasutralamkare gotradhikarastriyah ||

caturtho 'dhikarah

cittotpadalaksane slokah |

mahotsaha maharambha maharthatha mahodaya |
cetana bodhisattvanam dvayartha cittasambhavah || msa_4.1 ||

mahotsaha samnahaviryena
gambhiraduskaradirghakalapatipaksotsa[ttyu]tsahanat | maharambha
yathasamnahaprayogaviryena | mahartha atmaparahitadhikarat |
mahodaya mahabodhisamudagamatvat | so 'yam trividho gunah
paridipitah, purusakaraguno dvabhyam
padabhyamarthakriyagunah phalaparigrahagunasca dvabhyam |
dvayartha mahabodhisattvarthakriyalambanatvat | iti triguna
dvayalambana ca catena cittotpada ityucyate |

cittotpadaprabhede slokah |

cittotpada 'dhimokso 'sau suddhadhyasayiko 'parah |
vaipakyo bhumisu matastathavaranaavarjitah || msa_4.2 ||

caturvidho bodhisattvanam cittotpadah | adhimoksiko
'dhimukticaryabhumau | suddhadhyasayikah saptasu bhumisu |
vaipakiko 'stamyadisū | anavaraniko buddhabhumau |

cittotpadaviniscaye cattvarah slokah |

karunamula isto 'sau sadasattvahitasayah |
dharmadhimoksastajjñanaparyestyalambanastatha || msa_4.3 ||

uttaracchandayano 'sau pratisthasilasamvrtih |
utthapana vipaksasya paripantho 'dhiwasana || msa_4.4 ||

subhavrddhyanusamso 'sau punyajñanamayah sa hi |
sadaparamitayoganiryanasca sa kathyate || msa_4.5 ||

bhumiparyavasano 'sau pratisvam tatprayogatah |
vijñeyo bodhisattvanam cittotpadaviniscayah || msa_4.6 ||

tathayam viniscayah | kimmula esa catuvirdho bodhisattvanam
cittotpadah kimasayah kimadhimoksah kimalambanah kimyanah
kimpratisthah kimadinavah kimanusamsah kimmiryana
(msa_bagchi 16) kimparyavasana iti | aha | karunamulah |
sadasattvahitasayah | mahayanadharmadhimoksah |
tājñānāparyestyakarena tājñānalambanat [nah] |
uttarottaracchandayanah | bodhisattvasilasamvarapratisthah |
paripantha adinavah | kah punastatparipantho
vipaksasyanyayanacittasyotthapanadhivasana va |
punyajñanamayakusaladharmavrddhyanusamsah |
sadaparamitabhyasaniryana | bhumiparyavasanasca pratisvam
bhumiprayogat | yasyam bhumau yah prayuktastasya
tadbhumiparyavasana |

samadasamketikacittotpade slokah |

mitrabalad hetubalanmulabalacchru tabalacchubhabhyasat |
adrhdardhodaya uktascittotpadah parakhyanat || msa_4.7 ||

yo hi parakhyanaccittotpadah paravijñāpanatsa ucyate
samadasamketikah | sa punarmitrabaladva bhavati

kalyanamitranurodhat | hetubaladva gotrasamarthyat |
kusalamuladvatita[tadgotra]pustitah | srutabaladva tatra tatra
dharmaparyaye bhasyamane bahunam bodhicittotpadat |
subhabhyasadva drsta iva dharme
satatasravanodgrahanadharanadibhih | sa
punarmitrabaladardhodayo veditavyah | hetvadibalad drdhodayah |

paramarthikacittotpade sapta slokah |

supasitasambudde susambhutajñanapunyasambhare |
dharmesu nirvikalpajñanaprasavatparamatasya || msa_4.8 ||

dharmesu ca sattvesu ca tatkrtyesuttame ca buddhatve |
samacittota[ttopa]lambhatpramodyavisistata tasya || msa_4.9 ||

janmaudaryam tasminnutsahah suddhirasayasyapi |
kausalyam parisiste niryanam caiva vijñeyam || msa_4.10 ||

dharmadhimuktibijatparamitasresthamatrto jatah |
dhyanamaye sukhagarbhe karuna samvardhika dhatri || msa_4.11 ||

audaryam vijñeyam pranidhanamahadasabhinirharat |
utsaho boddhavyo duskaradirghadhikakhedat || msa_4.12 ||

asannabodhibodhattadupayajñanalabhatacapa |
asayasuddhirjñeya kausalyam tvanyabhumiगतam || msa_4.13 ||

niryanam vijñeyam yathavyavasthanamanasikarena |
tatkalanatajñanadavikalpanaya ca tasyaiva || msa_4.14 ||

prathamena slokenopadesapratipattyadhigamavisesaih paramarthikatvam
cittotpadasya darsayati | sa ca paramarthikascittotpadah
pramuditayam bhumaviti [pramuditabhumi] |
pramodyavisistatayastatra karanam darsayati | tatra dharmesu
samacittata dharmanairatmyapratibodhat | sattvesu samacittata
atmaparasamatopagamat | sattvakrtyesu samacittata atmana iva tesam
dukhaksayakanksanat | buddhatve samacittata
taddharmadhatoratmanyabhedapratibodhat | tasminneva ca
paramarthikacittotpade sadartha veditavyah | janma audaryamutsaha
asayasuddhih parisistakausalyam niryanam ca | tatra janma
bijamatrgarbhadrivisesadveditavyam | audaryam
dasamahapranidhanabhinirharat | utsaho dirghakalikaduskarakhedat
| asayasuddhirasannabodhijñanattadupayajñanalabhacca |
parisistakausalyamanyasu bhumisya kausalyam | niryanam
yathavyavasthanabhumi-manasikarena | katham manasikarena, tasya
bhumi-vyavasthanasya kalpanajñanatkalpanamatrametaditi | tasyaiva ca
kalpanajñanasyavikalpanat |

aupamyamahatmye sat slokah |

prthivisama utpadah kalyanasuvarnasamnibhasanyah |
suklanavacandrasadrso bahniprakhyo 'parocchrayah [jñeyah] || msa_4.15

||

bhuyo mahanidhanavadanyo ratnakaro yathaivanyah |
sagarasadrso jñeyo vajraprakhyo 'calendranibhah || msa_4.16 ||

bhaisajyarajasadrso mahasuhrtssamnibho 'paro jñeyah |
cintamaniprakaso dinakarasadrso 'paro jñeyah || msa_4.17 ||

gandharvamadhuraghosavadanyo rajopamo 'paro jñeyah |
kosthagaraprakhyo mahapathasamastathaiivanyah || msa_4.18 ||

yanasamo vijñeyo gandharvasamasca vetasaga[cetasah]prabhavah |
anandasabdasadrso mahanadisrota[strotah]sadrscasca || msa_4.19 ||

meghasadrscasca kathitascittotpado jinatmajanam hi |
tasmattatha gunadhyam cittam muditaih samutpadyam || msa_4.20 ||

prathamacittotpado bodhisattvanam prthivisamah
sarvabuddhadharmatatsambharaprasavarasya pratisthabhutatvat |
asayasahagatascittotpadah kalyanasuvarnasadrso
hitasukhadhyasayasya vikarabhajanat | prayogasahagatah
suklapaksanavacandropamah kusaladharmavrddhigamanat |
adhyasayasahagato bahnisadrso
indhanakaravisesenevagnistasyottarottaravisesadhigamanat |
visesadhigamasayo hyadhyasayah | danaparamitasahagato
mahanidhanopama
amisasambhogenaprameyasattvasamtarpanadaksayatvacca |
silaparamitasahagato ratnakaropamah sarvagunaratanam tatah
prasavat | ksantiparamitasahagatah sagaropamah
sarvanistoparipatairaksobhyatvat | viryaparamitasahagato vajropamo
drdhatvadabhedyataya | dhyanaparamitasahagatah parvatarajopamo
niskampatvadaviksepatah | prajñaparamitasahagato
bhaisajyarajopamah sarvaklesajñeyavarantryadhiprasamanat |
apramanasahagato mahasuhrtssamnibhah sarvavastham
satvanupeksakatvat | abhijñāsahagatascintamanisadrso
yathadhimoksam tatphalasaraddheh | samgrahavastusahagato
dinakarasadrso vineyasasyaparipacanat | pratisamvitsahagato
gandharvamadhuraghosopamo vineyavarjakadharmadesakatvat |
pratisaranasahagato maharajopamo 'vipranasahetutvat |
punyajñanasambharasahagatah kosthagaropamo
bahupunyajñanasambharakosasthanatvat | bodhipaksasahagato
maharajapathopamah sarvanyapudgalayanuyatatvat |
samathavipasyanasahagato yanopamah sukhavahanat |
dharana-pratibhanasahagato gandharvopamah
udakadharanaksayodbhedasadharmyena
srutasrutadharmarthadharanaksayodbhedatah | dharmoddanasahagata
anandasabdasadrso moksakamanam vineyanam priyasravanat |
ekayanamargasahagato nadisro[sro]tah samah svarasavahitvat |
anutpattikadharmaksantilabhe ekayanatvam tadbhumigatanam
bodhisattvanamabhinnakaryakriyatvat | upayakausalyasahagato meghopamah

sarvasattvarthakriyatadadhinatvattusitabhavanavasadisamdarsanatah
| yatha meghatsarvabhajanalokasampattyah | esa ca
dvavimsatyupamascittotpada aryaksayamatisutre
'ksagatanusarenanugantavyah |

cittanutpadaparibhasayam slokah |

pararthacittattadupayalabhato mahabhisamdhyarthasutatvadarsanat |
maharhacittodayavarjita janah samam gamisyanti vihaya tatsukham ||
msa_4.21 ||

tena cittotpadena varjitah sattvascaturveidham sukham na labhante
yadbodhisattvanam pararthacintanatsukham | (msa_bagchi 19) yacca
pararthopayalabhat | yacca mahabhisamdhyarthasamdarsanat
gambhiramahayanasvato[sutra]bhiprayikarthavibodhatah | yacca
paramatattvasya dharmanairatmyasya samdarsanatsukham |

cittotpadaprasamsayam durgatiparikhedanirbhayatamupadaya slokah |

sahodayaccittavarasya dhimatah susamvrtam cittamanantaduskrtat |
sukhena duhkkena ca modate sada subhi krpalusca vivardhana[yan] dvayam
|| msa_4.22 ||

tasya cittavarasya sahodayabdodhisattvasya susamvrtam cittam
bhavatyantantattvadhistanad duskrtadato 'sya durgatito bhayam
na bhavati | sa ca dvayam vardhayan subham ca karma-krpam ca nityam
ca subhi bhavati krpalusca tena sada modate | sukhenapi subhitvat |
duhkhenapi pararthakriyanimittena krpalutvat | ato 'sya
bahukarttavayataparikhedadapi bhayam na bhavati |

akaranasamvaralabhe slokah |

yadanapeksah svasarirajivite pararthamabhyeti param parisramam |
paropaghatena tathavidhah katham sa duskrite karmani
sampravartsyati || msa_4.23 ||

asya pindartho yasya para eva priyatara natma parartham
svasarirajivite nirapeksatvat | sa kathamatmartham paropaghatena
duskrite karmani pravartsyatiti |

cittavyavrttau slokau |

mayopamanviksya sa sarvadarmanudyanayatramiva copapattih |
klesacca duhkacca bibheti nasau sampattikale 'tha vipattikale ||
msa_4.24 ||

svaka gunah sattvahitacca modah samcintyanmarddhivikurvitam ca |
vibhusanam bhojanamagrabhumih kridaratirnityakrpatmakanam ||
msa_4.25 ||

mayopamasarvadharmeksanatsa bodhisattvah sampattikale klesebhyo na
vibheti | udyanayatropamopapattiksanat vipattikale duhkhanam
bibheti | tasya kuto bhayabdodhicittam vyavartisyate | api ca svaguna

mandanam bodhisattvanam | parahitatpriritirbhojanam |
samcintyopapattirudyabhumih | rddhivikurvitam
kridaratirbodhisattvanamevasti | nabodhisattvanam | tesam
katham cittam vyavartisyate |

dukhkhatrasapratishedhe slokah |

pararathamudyogavatah krapatmano hyavicirapyeti yato 'sya ramyatam |
kutah punastrasyati tadrso bhavan parasrayairdukhkhasamudbhavairbhava
|| msa_4.26 ||

api ca yasya pararathamudyogavatah karunatmakatvadavicirapi ramyah sa
katham pararthanimitairdukhkhotpadairbhava punastrasamapatsyate | yato
'sya dukhhatrasah syaccittasya vyavrttirbhavati |

sattvopeksapratishedhe slokah |

mahakrpacaryasadositatmanah parasya dukhhairupataptacetasa |
parasya krtye samupasthite punah paraih samadapanato 'tilajjana ||
msa_4.27 ||

yasya mahakarunacaryena nityositah atma paradukhaisca
dukhitam cetastasyotpanne pararatham karaniye yadi paraih
kalyanamitrah samadapana kartavya bhavati atilajjana |

kausidyaparibhasayam slokah |

sirasi vinihitoccasattvabharah sithilagatirnahi sobhate 'grasattvah |
svaparavividhabandhanatibaddhah satagunamutsahamarhati prakarttum ||
msa_4.28 ||

sirasi mahantam sattvabharam vinidhaya bodhisattvah sithilam
parakramamano na sobhate | satagunam hi sa viryam kartumarhati
sravakaviryat tatha hi svaparabandhanairvidhairatyartham baddhah
klesakarmajanmasvabhavaih |

|| mahayanasutralamkare cittotpadadhikarascaturthah ||

pañcamo 'dhikarah

pratipattilaksane slokah |

mahasrayarambhaphalodayatmika jinatmajanam pratipattirisyate |
sada mahadanamahadhivasana maharthasampadanakrtyakarika ||
msa_5.1 ||

tatra mahasraya cittotpadasrayatvat | maharambha svaparartharambhat
| mahaphalodaya mahabodhiphalatvat | ata eva yathakramam mahadana
sarvasattvopadanat | mahadhivasana sarvadukhkhadhivasanat |
maharthasampadanakrtyakarika vipulasattvarthasampadanat |

svapararthanirvisesatve slokah |

paratralabdhvatmasamanacittatam svato 'dhi va
sresthatarestatam pare |

tathatmano 'nyarthavisistasamjñinah svakarhata ka katama
pararthata || msa_5.2 ||

paratratmasamanacittatam labdhvadhimuktito va
samketikacittotpadalabhe jñanato va paramarthikacittotpadalabhe |
atmato va punah paratra visistataramistatam labdhva tenaiva
ca karanenatmanah pararthe visistasamjñino bodhisattvasya kah
svarthah parartha va | nirvisesam hi tasyobhayamityarthah |
pararthavisesane slokah |

paratra loko na tathatinirdayah pravartate tapanakarmanaripau |
yatha parartham bhṛsadhukhatapane kṛpatmakah svatmani
sampravartate || msa_5.3 ||

yatha svatmanah parartha visisyate tatsadhayati pararthamatmano
'tyartham samtapanat |

pararthapatipattivihage dvau slokau |

nikṛstamadyottamadharmatasthite sudesanavarjanatavatarana |
vinitirarthe paripacana subhe tathavavadasthitibuddhimuktayah ||
msa_5.4 ||

gunairvisistaih samudagamastatha kulodayo vyakaranabhisiktata
|
tathagatajñanamanuttaram padam parartha esa trayadhiko dasatmakah
|| msa_5.5 ||

trividhe sattvanikaye hinamadyavisistagotrastheh trayodasavidho
bodhisattvasya pararthah | sudesananusanyadesanapratiharyabhyam
| avarjana rddhipratihayerna | avatarana sasanabhyupagamanat |
vinitirarthe 'vatirnamamsayacchedanam | paripacana kusale |
avavadascittasthitih prajñavimuktih,
abhijñādibhirvisesakaingunaih samudagamah | tathagatakule janma,
astabhyam bhūmau vyakaranam dasamyamabhisekasca | saha
tathagatajñanēnyesa trisu gotrastesu yathayogam
trayodasavidhah parartha bodhisattvasya |

pararthapatipattisampattau slokah |

jananurupaviparitatesana nirunnata capyamama vicaksana |
ksama ca danta ca suduragaksaya jinatmajanam pratipattiruttama
|| msa_5.6 ||

yathasau pararthapatipattih sampanna bhavati tatha samdarsayati |
katham casau sampanna bhavati | yadi gotrasthajanānurupaviparita ca
desana bhavati | anunnata cavarjana | amama cavatarana | na
rddhaya manyate na cavataritansattvanmamayati | vicaksana carthe
vinitipratipattirbhavati | ksama ca subhe paripacanapatipattih |
danta cavavadadipratipattih | na hyadanto 'vavadadisu paresam
samarthah | suduraga ca kulodayadipratipattih | na hyaduragataya

pratipattya kulodayayah paresam kartum sakyah | sarva
caisa, pararthapratipattirbodhisattvanamaksaya
bhavatyabhyupagatasattvaksayatvadato 'pi sampanna veditavya |
pratipattivisesane dvau slokau |

mahabhaye kamijanah pravartate cale viparyasasukhe bhavapriyah |
pratisvamadhiprasame samapriyah sada tu sarvadhiga[sa]me
krpatmakah || msa_5.7 ||

jano vimudhah svasukharthamudyatah sada tadaprapya paraiti
duhkhatam |
sada tu dhiro hi pararthamudyato dvayarthamadhaya paraiti nirvrtim ||
msa_5.8 ||

tatra kamanam mahabhayatvam
bahukayikacaitasikaduhkhadurgatigamanahetutvat | calam viparyasasukham
ruparupyabhavapriyanamanityatvatparamarthaduhkhatvacca
samskaraduhkhataya | adhayah klesa veditavya duhkhadhanat |
vimudho janah sada svasukhartham pratipannah sukham napnoti
duhkhavevapnoti | bodhisattvastu parartham pratipannah svaparartham
sampadya nirvrtisukham prapnotyayamasyaparah pratipattivisesah
|

gocaraparinamane slokah |

yatha yatha hyaksavitragocare pravartate caragato jinatmajah |
tatha tatha yuktasamanatapadairhitaya sattvesvabhisamskaroti tat ||
msa_5.9 ||

yena yena prakarena caksuradindriyagocare vicitre bodhisattvah
pravartate | iryapathavyaparacare vartamanastena tena prakarena
sambaddhasadrsyavacanairhithartham sattvesu tatsarvamabhisamskaroti
| yatha gocaraparisuddhisutre vistarena nirdistam |

sattvesvaksantipratishedhe slokah |

sadasvatantriktadosacetane jane na samdosamupaiti buddhiman |
akamakarena hi viprapattayo jane bhavantiti krpavivrdhitah ||
msa_5.10 ||

sada klesairasvatantriktacetane jane na samdosamupaiti bodhisattvah
| kim karanam | akamakarenaisam vipratipattayo bhavantiti
viditva karunavrdhigamanat |

pratipattimahatmye slokah |

bhavagatisakalabhibhuyagantri paramasamanugata prapattireva |
vividhagunaganairvivaridhamana jagadupagu[gr?]hya sada krpasayena
|| msa_5.11 ||

caturvidham mahatmyam samdarsayati | abhibhavamahatmyam sakalam
bhavatraymentam gatim ca pañcavidhamabhibhuyagamanat | yathoktam

prajñāparamitayam, rupam cetsubhuta[te] bhavo 'bhavisyannabhavo
nedam mahayanam sadevamanusasuralokamābhībhūya niryasyatī
vistarāh | nirvṛtimahatmyamapratisthanirvananugatatvat |
gunavṛddhimahatmyam sattvaparityagamahatmyam ceti |

|| mahāyanasūtralamkāre pratipattyadhikārah pañcamah ||

sastho 'dhikārah

paramarthalakṣanāvibhage ślokaḥ |

na sanna caśanna tatha na canyatha na jayate vyeti na ca[na]vāhiyate |
na vardhate nāpi visudhyate punarvisudhyate tatparamarthalakṣanam ||
msa_6.1 ||

advayārtho hi paramarthaḥ | tamadvayārtham pañcabhīrakārah
samdarsayati | na satparikalpītaparatantralakṣanābhyam, na
caśatparinīspannalakṣanena | na tatha parikalpītaparatantrābhyam
parinīspannasyaikatvābhavat | na canyatha tabhyamevanyatvābhavat |
na jayate na ca vyetyanābhisamskrītatvaddharmadhātōh | na hiyate na ca
vardhate samklesavyavādanapakṣayornīrodhotpade tad[tha]vasthatvat | na
visudhyati prakṛtyasamkīlistatvat na ca na visudhyati
agantukopaklesavigamāt | ityetaṭpañcāvibhāmadvayalakṣanam
paramarthalakṣanam veditavyam |

atmadrstvīparyasapratīśedhe ślokaḥ |

na catmadrstīh svayamatmalakṣana na cāpi duḥsamsthītata
vīlakṣana |
dvayāna canyad bhrama esata[tu]ditastatasca mokṣo
bhramamatrasamkṣayah || msa_6.2 ||

na tavadatmadrstvīvatmalakṣana | nāpi duḥsamsthītata |
tatha hi sa vīlakṣana atmalakṣanatparikalpītat | sa punaḥ
pañcopādanaskandhāh klesadāusthūyaprabhāvītatvat | nāpyato
dvayādanyadatmalakṣanamupapadyate | tasmānastyātma | bhrama esa
tutpanno yeyamatmadrstīstasmādeva catmābhavonmokṣo 'pi
bhramamatrasamkṣayo veditavyah, na tu kascīnmuktah |

vīparyasaparībhasayam dvau ślokaḥ |

katham jāno vibhramamatrasarītaḥ parīti duḥkḥaparakṛtim na
samtatam |
avedako vedako eva duḥkḥito na duḥkḥito dharmamayo na tanmayah || msa_6.3
||

pratīyābhavaprabhave katham jānaḥ samakṣavṛttīh śrayate
'nyakarītam |
tamāh prakārah katamo 'yamīdrso yato 'vīpāsyānsadasannīrīkṣate ||
msa_6.4 ||

katham nāmāyam loko bhraṇtīmatramatmadarsanam nīhśrītya
satatanubaddham duḥkḥasvābhavam samskaranam na paśyati |

avedako jñanena tasya duhkhaprakrteh | vedako 'nubhavana (msa_bagchi
25) duhkhasya[sya] duhkhiito duhkhasyaprahinatvat | na duhkhiuto
dukhkayuktasyatmano 'satvat | dharmamayo dharmamatratvat
pudgalanairatmyena | na ca dharmamayo dharmanairatmyena | yada ca loko
bhavanam pratityasamutpadam pratyaksam pasyati tam tam
pratyayam pratitya te te bhava bhavantiti | tatkathametam
drstim srayate 'nyakaritam darsanadikam na
pratityasamutpannamiti | katamo 'yamidsastamah prakaro lokasya
yadvidyamanam pratityasamutpadamavipasyannavidyamanamatmanam
niriksate | sakyam hi nama tamasa vidyamanamadrastum syanna
tvavidyamanam drasthumiti |

asatyatmani samajanmayoge slokah |

ta cantaram kimcana vidyate 'nayoh sadarthavrttya samajanmanoriha |
tathapi janmaksayato vidhiyate samasya labhah subhakarmakaritam ||
msa_6.5 ||

na casti samsaranirvanayoh kimcinnanakaranam
paramarthavrttya nairatmyasya samataya | tathapi
janmaksayanmoksapraptirbhavatyeva subhakarmakaritam ye
moksamargam bhavayanti | viparyasaparibhasam krtva-

tatpratipaksaparamarthikajñanapravese catvarah slokah |

sambhrtya sambharamanantaparam jñanasya punyasya ca
bodhisattvah |
dharmesu cintasuvinisri[sci]tatvajjalpanvayamarthagatim paraiti ||
msa_6.6 ||

arthansa vijñaya ca jalpamatran samtisthate tannibhacittamatre |
pratyaksatameti ca dharmadhatustasmadviyuktodvayalaksanena || msa_6.7
||

nastiti cittatparametya buddhya cittasya nastitvamupaiti tasmāt |
dvayasya nastitvamupetya dhiman samtisthate 'tadgatidharmadhatu ||
msa_6.8 ||

akalpanajñanabalena dhimatah samanuyatena samantatah sada |
tadasrayo gahvaradosasamcayo mahagadeneva visam nirasyate || msa_6.9
||

ekena sambhrtasambharatvam dharmacintasuvinisri[sci]tatvam
samadhi[dhim]nisrityabhavanamanojalpacca tesam
dharmanamarthaprakhyanavagamattatpravesam darsayati |
asamkhyeyaprabhedakalam paramasya (msa_bagchi 26)
paripuranamityanantaparam | dvitiyena manojalpamatranarthanviditva
tadabhase cittamatre 'vasthanamiyam bodhisattvasya
nirvedhabhagiyavastha | tatah parena dharmadhatoh
pratyaksato['va?'] gamane dvayalaksanena viyukto
grahyagrahakalaksanena | iyam darsanamargavastha | trtiyena

yathasau dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti tad darsayati | katham casau
dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti | cittadanyadalambanam grahyam
nastityavagamy buddhya tasyapi cittamatrasya nastitvavagamanam
grahya[a]bhava grahakabhavat | dvaye casya [dvayasyasya?] nastitvam
viditva dharmadhatavavasthanamatadgatirgrahyagrahakalaksanabhyam
rahitam evam dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti | caturthena
bhavanamargavasthayamasrayapariivartanat
paramarthikajñanapravesam darsayati | sada sarvatra
samatanugatenavikalpajñanabalena yatra tatsamatanugatam paratantre
svabhava tadasrayasya duranupravistasya dosasamcasya
dausthulyalaksanasya mahagadeneva visasya nirasanat |

paramarthajñanamahatmye slokah |

munivihitasudharmasuvyavastho matimupadhaya samuladharmadhatau |
smrtima[ga]timavagamy kalpamatram vrajati
gunarnavaparamasudhirah || msa_6.10 ||

buddhavihite sudharne suvyavasthapite sa paramarthajñanapravisto
bodhisattvah sampinditadharmalambanasya mulacittasya dharmadhatau
matimupanividhaya ya smrtirupalabhyate tam sarvam
smrtipravrttim kalpanamatramavagacchatyevam gunarnavasya
parambuddhatvamasu vrajatiyetatparamarthajñanasya mahatmyam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare tattvadhikarah sasthah ||

saptamo 'dhikarah

prabhavalaksanavibhage slokah |

utpattivakcittasubhasubhadhi tatsthananihsarapada paroksam |
jñanam hi sarvatragasaprabhedesvavyahatam dhiragatah prabhavah
|| msa_7.1 ||

paresamupapattau jñanam cyutopapadabhijña | vaci jñanam
divyasrotrabhijñayam[yaya] vacam tatra gatvopapanna bhasante |
citte jñanam cetah paryayabhijña | purvasubhasubhadhane
jñanam purvanivasabhijña | yatra vineyastisthanti
tatsthanagamanajñanam rddhivisayabhijña | nihsarane
jñanamasravaksayabhijña, yatha sattva upapattito nihsarantiti |
esu satsvarthesu sarvatra laukadhatau saprabhedesu
padaparoksamavyahatam jñanam sa prabhavo bodhisattvanam
sadabhijñasamgrhitah | prabhavalaksanavibhage
svabhavartham uktah |

hetvarthamarabhya slokah |

dhyanam caturtham suvisuddhametya niskalpanajñanapari-grahena |
yathavyavasthanamanaskriyatah prabhavasiddhim paramam paraiti ||
msa_7.2 ||

yena nisrayena yena jñanena yena manasikarena tasya prabhavasya

samudagamastatsamdarsayati |

phalarthamarabhya slokah |

yenaryadivyapratimairviharairbrahmaisca nityam viharatyudaraih |
buddhamsca satvamsca sa diksu gatva sammanayatyanayate
visuddhim || msa_7.3 ||

trividham phalamasya prabhavasya samdarsayati | atmana
aryadisukhaviharamatulyam cotkrstam ca lokadhatvantaresu gatva
buddhanam pujanam sattvanam visodhanam ca |

karmartham sadvidhamarabhya catvarah slokah |

darsanakarma samdarsanakarma carabhya slokah |

mayopamanpasyati lokadhatunsarvansasattvansavivartanasan |
samdarsayatyeva ca tanyathestam vasi vicitirairapi sa prakaraih
|| msa_7.4 ||

svayam ca sarvalokadhatunam sasattvanam savivartasamvartanam
mayopamatvadarsanat | paresam yathestam tatsamdarsanat |
anyaisca vicitiraih kampanajvalanadiprakaraih | dasavasitalabhat |
yatha dasabhumike 'stamyam bhumau nirdistah |

rasmikarmarabhya slokah |

rasmipramoksairbharsaduhkhitamsca apayikansvargagatankaroti |
maranvayan ksubdhavimanasobhan samkampayamstrasayate samaran ||
msa_7.5 ||

dvividham rasmikarma samdarsayati | apayopapannanam ca prasadam
janayitva svargopapadanam | marabhavananam ca samarakanam
kampanodvejanam |

vikridanakarma carabhya slokah |

samadhivikriditamaprameyam samdarsayatyagraganasyamadhye |
sakarmajanmottamanirmitaisca sattvarthamatisthati sarvakalam || msa_7.6
||

aprameyasamadhivikriditasamdarsanat buddhaparsanmandalamadhye
trividhena nirmanena sada sattvarthakaranacca | trividham
nirmanam silpakarmasthananirmanam |
vineyavasenayathestopapattinirmanam | uttamanirmanam ca
tusitabhavanavasodikam |

ksetraparisuddhikarma arabhya slokah |

jñanavasitvatsamupaiti suddhim ksetram yathakamanidarsanaya |
abuddhanamesu[?] ca buddhanama samsravanattanksipate 'nyadhatau
|| msa_7.7 ||

dvividhapapavisodhanaya | bhajanaparisodhanaya
jñanavasitvadyathestam

sphatikaviduryadimayabuddhaksetrasamdarsanatah |
sattvaparisodhanaya ca buddhanamavirahitesu lokadhatusupapannanam
sattvanam buddhanamasamsravanaya prasadam grahayitva
tadavirahitesu lokadhatusupapadanat |

yogarthamarabhya slokah |

sakto bhavatyeva ca sattvapake samjatapaksah sakuniryathaiva |
buddhatprasamsam labhate 'timatramadeyavakyo bhavati prajanam ||
msa_7.8 ||

trividham yogam pradarsayati | sattvaparipacanasaktiyogam
prasamsayogamadeyavakyatayogam ca |

vrtyarthamarabhya slokah |

saddhapyabhijña trividha ca vidya astau
vimoksabhibhuvastathastau |
dasapi krtsnayatananyameyah samadhayo dhiragatah prabhavah ||
msa_7.9 ||

sadbhiih prabhedairbodhisattvasya prabhavo vartate |
abhijñavidyavimoksabhibhvayatanakrtsnayatanapramanasamadhiprabhe
daih |

evam sadarthena vibhagalaksanena prabhavam darsayitva
tanmahatmyodbhavanartham slokah |

sa hi paramavasitvalabdhabuddhirjagadavasam svavase vidhaya nityam |
parahitakaranaikatabhiramascarati bhavesu hi simhavatsudhirah ||
msa_7.10 ||

trividham mahatmyam darsayati | vasitamahatmyam svayam
paramajñanavasitvapraptya klesasvavasasya jagatah svavase
sthapanat | abhiratimahatmyam sada parahitakriyaikaramatvat |
bhavanirbhayatamahatmyam ca |

|| prabhavadhikarah mahayanasutralamkare saptamah ||

astamo 'dhikarah

bodhisattvapariwake samgrahah slokah |

rucih prasadah prasamo 'nukampana ksamatha medha prabalatvameva ca
|
aharyatangaih samupetata bhramsam jinatmaje tatparipakalaksanam
|| msa_8.1 ||

rucirmahayanadesanadharme, prasadastaddesike, prasamah klesanam,
anukampa sattvesu, ksama duskaracaryayam, medha
grahanadharanapratiwedhesu, prabalatvamadhigame, aharyata
maraparapravadibhiih, prahanikangaih samanvagatatvam |
bhramsamiti rucyadinamadhimatratvam darsayati | esa samasena
bodhisattvanam navaprakara atmapariwake veditavyah |

ruciparipakamarabhya slokah |

sumitrataditrayamugraviryata parardhanisthottamadharmasamgrahah |
krpalusaddharmamahaparigrahe matam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||
msa_8.2 ||

sumitrataditrayam satpurusasamseva saddharmasravanam
yonisomanasikarasca | ugraviryata adhimatro viryarambhah |
parardhanistha sarvacintyasthananirvicikitsata |
uttamadharmasamgraho mahayanadharmaraksa, tatpratipannanamupadravebhyo
raksanat |

bodhisattvasya mahayanadharmaparigrahamadhikrtyedam
ruciparipakalaksanam veditavyam | yena karanena paripacyate
sumitrataditrayena | yasca tasyah paripaka
ugraviryaparardhanisthayuktah svabhavah | yatkarma
cottamadharmasamgrahakaranattadetena paridisitam |

prasadaparipakamarabhya slokah |

gunajñatathasusamadhilabhita phalanubhutihirmanaso 'dhyabheda[dya?]ta
|
jñatmaje sastari samprapattaye matam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||
msa_8.3 ||

tatparipako 'pi karanatah svabhavatah karmatasca paridipitah |
gunajñata ityapi sa bhagavamstathagata iti vistarena karanam |
avetyaprabhava[sada]labhadabhedyacittata svabhavah |

asusamadhilabhastatphalasya cabhijñadikasya pratyannubhavanam karma |

prasamaparipakamarabhya slokah |

susamvrtih klistavitarkavarjana nirantarayo 'tha subhabhramata
|
jñatmaje klesavinodanayanmatam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||
msa_8.4 ||

klesavinodana bodhisattvasya prasamah | tatparipako 'pi karanatah
svabhavatah karmatasca paridipitah | indriyanam
smrtisamprajanyabhyam susamvrtih karanam |
klistavitarkavarjana svabhavah | pratipaksabhavanayam
nirantarayatvam kusalabhramata ca karma |

krpaparipakalaksanamadhikrtya slokah |

krpa prakrtya paradukhadarsanam nihinacittasya ca sampravaranam
|
visesagatvam jagadagrajanmata paranukampaparipakalaksanam ||
msa_8.5 ||

svaprakrtya ca gotrena paradukhadarsanena nihinayanaparivarjanataya
ca paripacyata itikaranam | visesagamitvam paripakavrdhigamanat

svabhava | sarvalokasresthatmabhavata karma avinivartaniyabhavau

|

ksantiparipakalaksanamarabhya slokah |

ghrtih prakrtya pratisamkhyabhavana suduhkhasitadyadhivasana

sada |

visesagamitvasubhabhramata matam ksamayah

paripakalaksanam || msa_8.6 ||

dhrtih sahanam ksantiriti paryayah tatatparipake gotram

pratisamkhyanam bhavana ca karanam | tivranam

sitadiduhkhanamadhivasanasvabhava | ksamasya

visesagamitvam kusalabhiramata ca karma |

medhparipakamarabhya slokah |

vipakasuddhiih sravanadyamosata pravistata

suktaduruktayostatha |

smrtermahabuddhyudaye ca yogyata sumedhatayah paripakalaksanam ||

msa_8.7 ||

tatra medhanukula vipakavisuddhiih karanam |

srutacintitabhavitaciraktacirabhasitanamasamosata

subhasitadurbhasitarthaspravistata ca

smrtermedhparipakasvabhava | lokottaraprajñotpadanayogyata karma |

balavatvapratilambhparipakamarabhya slokah |

subhadvayena dvayadhatupustata phalodaye casrayayogyata para |

manorathaptirjagadagrabhutata balopalambhe paripakalaksanam || msa_8.8

||

tatra punyajñanadvayena tasya punyajñanadvayasya bijapustata

tatparipake karanam | adhigamam pratyasrayayogyata

tatparipakasvabhava | manorathasampattirjagadagrabhutata ca karma |

aharyataparipakamarabhya slokah |

sudharmatayuktivicharanasayo visesalabhah parapaksadusanam |

punah sada maranirantarayata aharyatayah paripakalaksanam ||

msa_8.9 ||

tatparipakasya saddharme yuktivicharanakrta asayah karanam |

maranirantarayata svabhavo yada maro na punah sankotyantarayam

kartum | visesadhigamah parapaksadusanam ca karma |

prahanikangasamanvagamaparipakamadhikrtya slokah |

subhacayo 'thasrayayatnayogyata vivekatodagrasubhabhramata |

jinatmaje hyangasamanvaye punarmatam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||

msa_8.10 ||

tatparipakasya karanam kusalamulopacayah | asrayasya

viriyambhaksamatvam svabhavah | vivekotkrstata
kusalabhiramata ca karma |

navavidhatmaparipakamahatmyamarabhya slokah |

iti navavidhavastupacitatma paraparipacanayogyatamupetah |
subha[dharma]mayasatatapravardhitatma bhavati sada jagato
'grabandhubhutah || msa_8.11 ||

dvidvidham tanmahatmyam | paraparipake pratisaranatvam | satatam
dharmakayavrdhdhisca | tata eva jagato 'grabandhubhutah |

sattvapariapakavibhage ekadasa slokah |

vrane 'pi bhojye paripaka isyate yathaiva tatsravanabhogayogyata |
tathasraye
'smindvayapakasantata[tam]tathopabhogatvasusantapakasata[musantip
avkatam] || msa_8.12 ||

anena paripakasvabhavam darsayati | yatha vranasya sravanayogyata
paripakah | bhojanasya ca bhogayogyata | evam sattvanamasraye
vranabhajanasthaniye sravanasthaniyam vipaksasamanam |
bhogasthaniyasca pratipaksopabhogah | tadyogyata asrayasya paripaka
iti | vipaksapratipaksavatra paksadvayam veditavyam |

dvitiyaslokah |

vipacanokta paripacana tatha paripacana capyanupacanapara |
supacana[ca]pyadhipacana mata nipacanotpacanana ca dehisu ||
msa_8.13 ||

anena paripakaprabhedam darsayati | klesavigamena pacanana [pacana?]
vipacana | sarvato yanatrayena pacana paripacana |
bahyaparipakavisistatvat prakrsta pacana prapacana |
yathavineyadharmadesanattadanurupa pacana anupacana | satkrtya
pacana supacana | adhigamena pacana adhipacana aviparitarthena |
nitya pacana nipacana aparihaniyarthena | kramenottarottarapacana
utpacana | ityayamastaprakarah pariparipakaprabhedah |

trtiyacaturthau slokau |

hitasayeneha yatha jinatmajjo vyavasthitah sarvajagadvipacayan |
tatha na mata na pita na bandhavah sutesu bandhusvapi
suvyavasthitah || msa_8.14 ||

tatahano natmani vatsalo matah kuto 'pi susnigdhaparasraye jane |
yatha krpatma parasattvavatsalo hite sukhe caiva niyojanamatah ||
msa_8.15 ||

abhyam kim darsayati | yadrsenasayena bodhisattvah
sattvanparipacayati tamasayam darsayati |
matapitrbandhavasayavisistam lokatmavatsalyavisistam ca
hitasukhasamyojanat | atmavatsalastu loka atmanam hite ca sukhe ca

samniyojayati |

avasistaih slokairyena prayogena sattvanparipacayati tam
paramita pratipattya samdarsayati |

yadrsena danena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

na bodhisattvasya sarirabhogayoh paresvadeyam punarasti sarvatha |
anugrahena dvidhena pacayan param samairdanagunairna trpyate ||
msa_8.16 ||

trividhena danena pacayati | sarvasvasarirabhogadanena avisamadanena
atrptidanena ca | katham paripacayati

drstadharmasamparayanugrahena | avighatenecchaparipurnat
[puranat] | anagatena [tena] ca samgrhya kusalapratishtapanat |

yadrsena silena yatha satvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

sadaprakrtyadhyavihimsakah svayam rato 'pramatto 'tra param
nivesayan |

paramparanugrahakrdudvidha pare vipakanisyandagunena pacakah ||
msa_8.17 ||

pañcavidhena silena | dhruvasilena praktisilena

paripurnasilenadhyavimhimsakatvat | paripurno hyavihimsako
'dhyavihimsako dasakusalakarmapathaparipuritah | yathoktam

dvitiyayam bhumau | adhigamasilena svayamratataya
nirantaraskhalitasilena capramattataya | katham ca (msa_bagchi 35)

paripacayati | sile samnivesanat | dvidhanugrahakriyaya
drstadharme samparaye ca | samparayanugraham paresu

vipakanisyandagunabhyam paramparaya karoti |
tadvipakanisyandayoranyonyanukulyenavyavacchedat |

yadrsya ksantya yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

pare 'pakarinyupakaribuddhiman pramarsayannugramapi vyatikramam |
upayacittairapakaramarsanaih subhe samadapayate 'pakarinah ||

msa_8.18 ||

apakarini pare upakaribuddhya pragadhapakaramarsanaksantya
paripacayati | upakaribuddhitvam punah

ksantiparamitaparipuryanukulyavrttita veditavyam | katham
paripacayati | drstadharmanugrahena capakaramarsanat |

samparayanugrahena
copayajñastairapakaramarsanairavarjyapakarinam kusale

samadapanat |

yadrsena viryena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

punah sa yatnam paramam samasrito na khidyate kalpasahasrakotibhih
|

jinatmajah sa[ttva]ganam prapacayanparaikacittasya subhasya
karanat || msa_8.19 ||

adhimatradirghakalakhede viryena
dirghakalakheditvamanantasattvaparipecanat | paraikacittasya
kusalasyarthe kalpasahasrakotibhirakhedat | ata evoktam bhavati yatha
paripacayati | kusalacittasamniyojanat
drstadharmasamparayanugraheneti |

yadrsena dhyanena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |
vasitvamagamya manasyanuttaram param samavarjayate 'tra sasane |
nihatya sarvamavamanakamatam subhena samvardhayate ca tam punah ||
msa_8.20 ||

praptanuttaravasitvena dhyanena niramisena ca
nihatasarvavamanabhilasena paripacayati | buddhasasane
parasyavarjanadavarjitasya ca kusaladharmasamvardhanat paripacayati |

yadrsya prajñaya yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

sa tattvabhavarthanaye suniscitah karoti sattvansuvinita samsayan |
tatasca te tajjinasanadarad vivardhayante svaparam gunaih
subhah || msa_8.21 ||

sa bodhisattvastattvarthanaye cabhiprayarthanaye ca suviniscitaya
prajñaya paripacayati | katham paripacayati sattvanam
samsayavinayanat | tatasca
sasanabahumanattesamatmaparagunasamvardhakatvena |

niya[ga]mena slokah |

iti sugatigatau subhatraye va jagadakhilam krpaya sa bodhisattvah |
tanuparamavimadhyamaprakarairvinayati lokasamanabhavagatya || msa_8.22 ||

anena yatra ca vinayati, sugatigamane yanatraye va | yacca vinayati,
jagadakhilam | yena ca vinayati, krpaya | yasca vinayati bodhisattvah |
yadrsaisca paripacanaprakarai tanuparamavimadhyamaprakaraih |
yavantam ca kalam, tatparidipant samasena paripakamahatmyam
darsayati | tatra tanuh prakaro 'dhimukticyabhumau bodhisattvasya
paramo 'stamyadisuvimadhyamah saptasu veditavyah | yavallokasya
bhavastatsamanaya gatyatyantamityarthah |

|| mahayanasutralamkare paripakadhikaro 'stamah ||

navamo 'dhikarah

sarvakarajñatayam dvau slokau | trtiyastayoreva nirdesabhutah |
ameyairduskarasatairameyaih kusalacayaih |
aprameyena kalena ameyavaraksayat || msa_9.1 ||

sarvakarajñatavaptih sarvavarananirmala |
vivrtatratnapeve buddhatvam samudahrtam || msa_9.2 ||

krtva duskaramadbhutam sramasataih samcityasarvamsubham
kalenottamakalpayanamahata sarvavrtinam ksayat |
suksmasyavaranasya bhumisuvataspatanad buddhata

ratnanamiva sa prabhavamahatam peta samuddhati[ti?]ta || msa_9.3

||

samudagamatah svabhavata aupamyatasca buddhatvamudbhavitam |
yavadbhirduskarasatairyavadbhiih kusalasambharairyavata kalena
yavatah klesajñeyavaranasya prahanatsamudagacchati, ayam
samudagamah | sarvakarajñatavaptih sarvavarananirmala
svabhavah | vivrtaratnapeta tadaupamyam |

tasyaiva buddhatvasyadvayalaksane sanubhave dvau lokau |

sarvadharmasca buddhatvam dharmo naiva ca kascana |
sukladharmamayam tacca na ca taistannirupyate || msa_9.4 ||

dharmaratnanimittatvallabdharatnakaropamam |
subhasasyanimittatvallabdhameghopamam matam || msa_9.5 ||

sarvadharmasca buddhatvam, tathataya
abhinnatvattadvisuddhiprabhavitavacca | buddhatvasya na ca kasciddharmo
'sti | parikalpitenā dharmasvabhavena sukladharmamayam ca buddhatvam,
paramitadinam kusalanam tadbhavena parivrtteh | na ca
taistannirdisyate paramitadinam
paramitadibhavenaparinispatteridamadvayalaksanam |
ratnakarameghopamatvamanubhavah, desanadharmaratnanam
tatprabhavatvat, kusalasasyanam ca vineyasamtanaksetresu |

buddhatvam sarvadharmah samuditamatha va sarvadharmavyapetam
prodbhuterdharmaratnapratatasumahato dharmatnakarabham |
bhutanam suklasasyaprasavasumahato hetuto meghabhutam
danaddharmambuvarsapratatasuvihitasyaksayasya prajasu || msa_9.6 ||

anena trtiyena slokena tamevartham nirdisati | sumahatah pratatasya
dharmaratnasya prodbhutenimittatvadratnakarabham, bhutanam mahatah
suklasasyaprasavahetutvanmeghabhutam | mahatah suvihitasyaksayasya
dharmambuvarsasya danat prajasvityayamatra padavigraho veditavyah |

tasyaiva buddhatvasya saranatvanuttarye pañca slokah |

paritranam hi buddhatvam sarvaklesaganatsada |
sarvaduscaritebhyasca janmamaranato 'pi ca || msa_9.7 ||

anena samksepatāh klesakarmajanmasamklesaparitranarthena
saranatvam darsayati |

upadravebhyah sarvebhyo apayadanupayatah |
satkayaddhinayanacca tasmaccharanamuttamam || msa_9.8 ||

anena dvitiyenopadravadiparitrānavistarena | tatra
sarvopadravaparitrānavatvam yad buddhanubhavena andhascaksumsi
pratīlabhante, badhirah srotam, vikṣiptacittah
svasthacittamitayah samyantityevamadi | apayaparitrānavatvam
buddhaprabhaya tadgatanam mokṣanat, tadagamane ca
pratīsthapanat | anupayaparitrānavatvam

tirthikadrstivutthapanat | satkayaparitratanam yanadvayena
parinirvapanat |

hinayanaparitratanamanyatagotranam mahayanaikayanikaranat |
saranamanupamam tacchresthabuddhatvamistam
jananamaranasarvaklesapapesu raksa |
vividhabhayagatanam sarvaraksapayanam
pratatavidhaduhkhapayanopayaganam || msa_9.9 ||

anena trtiyena tasyaiva saranatvasyanupamasresthasya canuttaryam
tenaivarthena darsayati |

baudhairdharmairyacca susampurnasariram yatsaddharme veti ca
sattvanpravinetum |
yatam param yatkrpaya sarvajagatsu tad buddhatvam
sresthamihatyam[hestam] sarananam || msa_9.10 ||

anena caturthena yaih karanaistattathanuttaram saranam bhavati
tatsamdarsayati | baudhairdharmairbalavaisaradyadibhih
susampurnasvabhavatvat svarthanisthamadhikrtya
saddharmasattvavinayopayajñanat karunaparagamanacca
pararthanisthamadhikrtya |

alokat[kalat]sarvasattvanam buddhatvam saranam mahat |
sarvavyasanasampattivyavrttyabhyudaye matam || msa_9.11 ||

anena pañcamena slokena yavantam kalam yavatam sattvanam
yatrarthe saranam bhavati tatsamasena darsayati | yatrarthe iti
sarvavyasanavyavrttau sampattyabhyudaye ca |

asrayaparavrttau sat slokah |

klesajñeyavrttinam satatamanugatam bijamutkrstakalam
yasminnastam prayatam bhavati suvipulaih sarvahaniprakaraih |
buddhatvam sukladharmapravaragunayuta a[ca]srayasyanyathapti-
statpraptirnirvikalpadvisayasumahato jñanamargatsusuddhat || msa_9.12
||

anena vipaksabijaviyogatah
pratipaksasampattiyogatascasrayaparivrttih paridipita | yatha ca
tatpraptirdvividhamargalabhat | suvisuddhalokottarajñanamargalabhat |
tatprsthalabdhanantajñeyavisayajñanamargalabhacca |
utkrstakalamityanadikalam |

suvipulaih sarvahaniprakarairiti bhumiprakaraih |

sthitasca tasminsa tathagato jaganmahacalendrastha ivabhyudiksate |
samabhiramam karunayate janamagha[bhava]bhirame 'nyajane tu ka
katha || msa_9.13 ||

anena dvitienanyasrayaparavrttibhyastadvisesam darsayati |
tatstho hi mahacalendrastha iva durantaranikrstam lokam pasyati |

drstva ca karunayate sravakapratyekabuddhanapi prageva tadanyan

|

pravrttirudvittiravrttirasrayo nivrttiravrttiratho dvayadvaya |
samavisista api sarvagatmika tathagatanam parivrttirisyate ||
msa_9.14 ||

anena trtiyena taddasaprabhedamdarsayati | sa hi tathagatanam
parivrttih pararthavrttiriti pravrttih |
sarvadharmavisistatvaduskrsta vrtturityudvrttih |
samklesahetavavrttih | asraya iti yo 'sau parivrttyasrayastam
darsayati | samklesannivrttito nivrttih | atyantikatvadayata
vrtturityavrttih | abhisambodhiparinirvanadarsanavrttya dvaya
vrttih |
samsaranirvanapratisthitatvatsamskrtasamskrtatvenadvaya
vrttih | vimuktisamanyena sravakapratyekabuddhasama vrttih |
balavaisaradyadibhih buddhadharmairasamatvadvisista vrttih |
sarvayanopadesagatatvatsarvagatavrttih |

yathambaram sarvagatam sadamatam tathaiva tatsarvagatam sadamatam |
yathambaram rupaganesu sarvagam tathaiva tatsattvaganesu sarvagam
|| msa_9.15 ||

anena caturthena tatsvabhavasya buddhatvasya sarvagatatvam darsayati |
akasadharmyenauddesanirdesatah purvapaparardhabhyam |
sattvaganesu sarvagatatvam buddhatvasyatmatvena sarvasattvopagamane
parinispattito veditavyam |

yathodabhajane bhinne candrabimbam na drsyate |
tatha dustesu sattvesu buddhabimbam na drsyate || msa_9.16 ||

anena pañcamena sarvagatatve 'pyabhajanabhutesu sattvesu
abuddhabimbadarsanam drstantena sadhayati |

yathagnirjvalate 'nyatra punaranyatrasamyati |
buddhesvapi tatha jñeyam sandarsanamadarsanam || msa_9.17 ||

anena sasthena buddhavineyesu satsubuddhotpadattaddarsanam |
vinitesu parinirvanattadadarsanam agnijvalanasamanasadharmyena
sadhayati |

anabhogapratiprasabdhabuddhakaryatve catvarah slokah |

aghatitebhyasturyebhyo yatha syacchabdasambhavah |
tatha jine vinabhogam desanayah samudbhavah || msa_9.18 ||

yatha manervina yatnam svaprabhava[sanidarsanam |
buddhesvapi vinabhogam tatha krtyanidarsanam || msa_9.19 ||

abhyam slokabhyamanabhogena buddhakaryam
sadhayatyaghatitaturyasabdamaniprabhava[sasadharmyena |

yathakase avicchinna drsyante lokatah kriyah |

tathaivanasrave dhatau avicchinna jīnakriyā || msa_9.20 ||

yathakase kriyānam hi hanirabhyudayā sāda |
tathaivanasrave dhatau buddhakāryodayavyayā || msa_9.21 ||

abhyāmapyapratiprasrabdhābuddhakāryatvam buddhakāryasyavicchedat |
ākāśa iva lokakriyānamavicchede 'pi cānyanyakriyodayavyayastathāiva |
ānasravadhātugambhīrye sōdāśa ślokaḥ |

paurvāparyā[a]visistāpi sarvavāranānirmalā |
nāsuddhā nāpi cāsuddhā tathāta buddhāta māta || msa_9.22 ||

paurvāparyēna[a]visistatvānna suddhā |
pascatsarvavāranānirmalātvanāsuddhā malavigamāt |

sunyatayāṃ visuddhāyāṃ nairatmyānāmārgalābhātāḥ |
buddhāḥ suddhātmalābhīvat gata ātmamāhatmatāḥ || msa_9.23 ||

tatra cānasrave dhatau buddhanāṃ paramatmā nirdīśyate | kim
kāranāṃ | āgrānairatmyātmakātvāt | āgrāṃ nairatmyāṃ visuddhā
tathāta sā ca buddhanāmatmā svābhavārthēna tasyāṃ
visuddhāyāmagrāṃ nairatmyāmatmanāṃ buddhā labhante suddham | atāḥ
suddhātmalābhīvat buddhā ātmamāhatmyāṃ prāpta
ītyānenābhīsamdhīna buddhanāmanasrave dhatau paramatmā
vyāvasthāpyate |

nā bhavo nāpi cābhavo buddhatvam tenā kathyate |
tasmādbuddhātāḥprasne avyakrtānāyo mātāḥ || msa_9.24 ||

tenāiva kāranēna buddhatvam nā bhava ucyate |
pudgalādharmābhavālakṣānatvātādatmakātvacca buddhatvasyā | nabhava
ucyate tathātālakṣānābhavāt | ato buddhasyā bhavābhavāprasne,
bhavati tathagatāḥ param māranānna
bhavātītyevamādiravyakrtānāyomātāḥ |

dahasantīryathā lohe darsane timīrasyā ca |
cittajñāne tathā bauddhe bhavābhavo nā sasyate || msa_9.25 ||

yathā ca lohe dhasantīrdarsane ca timīrametā[?]syā santīrna bhavo
dāhatīmīrayorābhavālakṣānat | nabhavāḥ santīlakṣānēna bhavāt
| evaṃ buddhanāṃ cittajñāne ca dāhatīmīrasthānīyāyo ragavidyāyoh
santīrna bhavāḥ sasyate tādābhavāprābhavīvatvaccetāḥ
prajñāvimuktyā nabhavāstēna tenā vimuktilakṣānēna bhavāt |

buddhanāmāmale dhatau nāikāta bhūta nā ca |
ākāśavādādehātvatpūrvādehānūsārātāḥ || msa_9.26 ||

buddhanāmanasravādhatau nāikatvam pūrvādehānūsārēna | nā bahutvam
dehābhavādakāśavāt |

bālādībuddhādharmesu bodhī ratnākāropamā |
jagatkūśālasāsyēsu mahāmēghopamā māta || msa_9.27 ||

punyajñanasupurnatvatpurnacandropama mata |
jñanalokakaravacca mahadityopama mata || msa_9.28 ||

etau ratnakarameghopamatve purnacandramahadityopamatve ca slokau
gatarthau |

ameya rasmayo yadvadvayamisra bhanumandale |
sadaikakarya vartante lokamalokayanti ca || msa_9.29 ||

tathaivanasrave dhatau buddhanamaprameyata |
misraikakarya krtyesu jñanalokakaramata || msa_9.30 ||

ekena vyamisrarasmyekakaryasyopamataya sadharanakarmatam darsayati
| rasminamekakaryatvam pacanasosanasamanakaryatvadveditavyam |
dvitiyenasrave dhatau misraikakaryatvam nirmanadikrtyesu |

yathakarasminihsaratsarvarasmivinihsrtih |
bhanostathaiva buddhanam jñeya jñanavinihsrtih || msa_9.31 ||

ekakale sarvarasmivinihsrtya sa ca [saha?]buddhanamekakale
jñanapravrttim darsayati |

yathaivadityarasminam vrttau nasti mamayitam |
tathaiva buddhajñananam vrttau nasti mamayitam || msa_9.32 ||

yatha suryaikamuktabhai rasmibhirbhasyate jagat |
sakrt jñeyam tatha sarvam buddhajñanaih prabhasyate || msa_9.33 ||

mamatvabhava jagajjñeyaprabhasena[sane] ca yathakramam slokau
gatarthau |

yathaivadityarasminam meghadyavaranam matam |
tathaiva buddhajñananamavrtih sattvadustata || msa_9.34 ||

yatha rasminam meghadyavaranamaprabhasena | tatha
buddhajñananamavaranam sattvanama[ma]bhajanatvena dustata
pañcakasayatutsadataya |

yatha pamsuvasadvastre rangacitravicitrata |
tathavedhavasamukttau jñanacitravicitrata || msa_9.35 ||

yatha pamsuvisesena vastre rangavicitrata kvacidavicitrata |
tathaiva purvapranidhanacaryabaladhanavisesad buddhanam vimukttau
jñanavicitrata bhavati |

sravakapratyekabuddhanam vimuktavavicitrata |

gambhiryamamale dhatau laksanasthanakarmasu |
buddhanametaduditam rangairvakasacitrana || msa_9.36 ||

etadanasravadhatau buddhanam trividham gambhiryamevamuttam |
laksanagambhiryam caturbhih slokaih |
sthanagambhiryampañcamenaikatvaparthaktvabhyamasthitatvat |
karmagambhiryam dasabhih | tatpunarlaksanagambhiryam
visuddhilaksanam paramatmalaksanamavyakrtalaksanam

vimuktilaksanam carabhyoktam | karmagambhiryam
bodhipaksadiratnasrayatvakarma sattvaparipecanakarma
nisthagamanakarma dharmadesanakarma nirmanadikrtyakarma
jñanapravrttikarma avikalpanakarma citrakarajñanakarma
jñanapravrttikarma vimuktisamanyajñanavisesakarma carabhyoktam |
seyamanasrave dhatau nisrapañcatvadakasopame
gambhiryaprabhedadesana yatha rangairakasacitrani veditavya |

sarvesamavisistapi tathata suddhimagata |
tathagatatvam tasmacca tadgarbhah sarvadehinah || msa_9.37 ||

sarvesam nirvisista tathata taddhisuddhisvabhavasca
tathagatah | atah sarve sattvastathagatagarbha ityucyate |

vibhutvavibhage sloka ekadasa |
sravakanam vibhutvena laukikasyabhibhuyate |
pratyekabuddhebhyo manah[buddhabhaumena] sravakasyabhibhuyate || msa_9.38
||

bodhisattvavibhutvasya tatkalam nanugacchati |
tathagatavibhutvasya tatkalam nanugacchati || msa_9.39 ||

abhyam tavad dvabhyam prabhavotkarsavisesena buddhanam
vibhutvam darsayati |

aprameyamacintyam ca vibhutvam bauddhamisyate |
yasya yatra yatha yavatkale yasminpravartate || msa_9.40 ||

anena trtiyena prakaraprabhedagambhiryavisesabhyam
kathamaprameyam katham va cintyamityaha | yasya pudgalasyarthe
tatpravarttate yatra lokadhatau yatha tadsaih prakairiyavadalpam
va bahu va yasminkale |

avasistaih slokaih mano[para]vrttibhedena vibhutvabhedam
darsayati |

pañcendriyaparavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
sarvarthavrttau sarvesam gunadvadasasatodaye || msa_9.41 ||

pañcendriyaparavrttau dvididham vibhutvam paramam labhyate |
sarvesam pañcanamindriyanam sarvapañcarthavrttau | tatra
pratyekam dvadasagunasatotpattau |

manaso 'pi paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
vibhutvanucare jñane nirvikalpe sunirmale || msa_9.42 ||

manasah paravrttau vibhutvanucare nirvikalpe suvisuddhe jñane
paramam vibhutvam labhyate | yena sahitam sarvam vibhutvajñanam
pravartate |

sarthodgrahaparavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
ksetrasuddhau yathakamam bhogasamdarsanaya hi || msa_9.43 ||

arthaparavrttau udgrahaparavrttau ca ksetravisuddhivibhutvam

paramam labhyate yena yathakamam bhogasamdarsanam karoti |

vikalpasya paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
avyaghate sadakalam sarvesam jñānakarmanam || msa_9.44 ||

vikalpaparavrttau sarvesam jñānanam karmanam ca
sarvakalamavyaghate paramam vibhutvam labhyate |

pratisthayah paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
apratisthitanirvanam buddhanamacale[male] pade || msa_9.45 ||

pratisthaparavrttavapratisthitanirvanam paramam vibhutvam
labhyate | buddhanamanasavedhatau |

maithunasya paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
buddhasaukhyabihare 'tha darasamklesadarsane || msa_9.46 ||

maithunasya paravrttau dvayorbuddhasukhavihare ca darasamklesadarsane
ca |

akasamjñavyavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |
cintitarthasamrddhau ca gaturupavibhavane || msa_9.47 ||

akasamjñavyavrttau dvayoreva cintitarthasamrddhau ca yena
gaganagarbho bhavati | gaturupavibhavena ca
yathestagamanadasavasi[kasi]karanacca |

ityameyaparavrttavameyavibhuta mata |
acintyakrtyanusthanabuddhanamamalasraye || msa_9.48 ||

ityanena mukhenaprameya paravrttih |

tatra caprameyam vibhutvamacintyakarmanusthanam buddhanamanasrave
dhatau veditavyam |

tasyaiva buddhasya sattvapariapanimittatve sapta slokah |

subhe brddho loko vrajati suvisuddhau paramatam
subhe canarabdhva vrajati subhavrddhau paramatam |
vrajatyevam loko disi disi jinanam sukathitai-
rapakvah pakvo va [na] ca punarasesam dhruvamiha || msa_9.49 ||

anena yadsasya paripakasya nimittam bhavati taddarsayati |
upacitakusalamulanam ca vimuktau
paramatayamanupacitakusalamulanam ca kusalamulopacaye | apakvah
subhavrddhau paramatam vrajana[n] pakam vrajati pakvah suvisuddhau
paramatam vrajati | evam ca nityakalam vrajati na ca nihsesam
lokasyanantatvat |

tatha krtva caryam [krcchravapyam]
paramagunayogadbhutavatim
mahabodhim nityam dhruvamasarananam ca saranam |
labhante yaddhira [disi disi] gasada [sada] sarvasamayam
tadascaryam loke suvidhacaranannadbhutamapi || msa_9.50 ||

anena dvitiyena paripavkanam bodhisattvanam paripakasyascaryam
nascaryam laksanam | sada sarvasamayamiti nityam nirantaram ca
tadanubhuya[rupa]margacaranam suvidhicaranam |

kvaciddharmañcakam[dharmyam cakram] bahumukhasatairdarsayatih yah
kvacijjanmantardhi kvacidapi vicitram janacarim |
kvacitkrtsnam bodhim kvacidapi ca nirvanamasakrt
na ca sthanattasmadvicalati sa sarvam ca kurute || msa_9.51 ||

anena trtiyena yugapadbahumukhaparipacanopayaprayoge nimittatvam
darsayati | yatha yatrasthah sattvan vinayati | vicitra janacari
jatakabhedena | na ca sthanaccalatityanasravaddhatoh |

na buddhanamevam bhavati mamapakvo 'yamiti capra-
pacyo 'yam dehi api ca adhunapacyata iti |
vina samskaram tu prapacamupayatyeva janata
subhairdharmairnityam disi disi samantatrayamukham || msa_9.52 ||

anena caturthena tatparipakaprayoganimittatvamanabhisamskarena darsayati
|

trayamukhamiti yanatrayena |

yathayatnam bhanuh pratatavisadairamsavisaraih
prapaka[kam] sasyanam disi [disi] samantatprakurute |
tatha dharmako 'pi prasamavidhidharmasuvisaraih
prapakam sasyanam disi disi samantatprakurute || msa_9.53 ||

anena pañcamenanabhisamskaraparipacanadrstantam darsayati |

yathaikasmaddipadbhavati sumahandipanicayo
'prameyo 'samkhyeyo na ca sa punareti vyayamatah |
tathaikasmad buddhad [paka]dbhavati sumahan paripaka[paka]nicayo
'prameyo 'samkhyeyo na ca sa punareti[punarupaiti] vyayamatah || msa_9.54
||

anena sasthena paramparaya paripacanam |

yatha toyaistrptim vrajati na mahasagara iva
na vrddhim va yati pratatavisadambu pravisanaih |
tatha bauddho dhatuh satatasamitaih suddhivisanai-
rnatrptim vrddhim va vrajati paramascaryamiha tat || msa_9.55 ||

anena saptamena paripavkanam vimuktipravese samudrodaharanena
dharmadhatoratrptim cavakasadanadavrddhim
dhyana[cana]dhikatvat |

dharmadhatuvisuddhau catvarah slokah |

sarvadharmadvayavaratathatasuddhilaksanah |
vastujñanatadalambavasitaksayalaksanah || msa_9.56 ||

esa svabhavarthamarabhyaikah slokah |

dvayoh pratisthita sambhogike ca kaye nairmanike ca |

silpajanmamahabodhisadanirvanadarsanaih |

buddhanirmanakayo 'yam mahamayo[mahopayo] vimocane || msa_9.64 ||

sa punarnirmanakayah sada vineyartham silpasya

vinavadanadibhih | janmanascabhisambodhesca nirvanasya ca

darsanairvimocane mahopayatvatpararthatampattilaksano veditavyah |

tribhih kayaistu vijñeyo buddhanam kayasamgrahah |

sarayah svapararthato yastribhih kayairnidarsitah || msa_9.65 ||

tribhisca kayairbuddhanam sarvakayasamgraho veditavyah |

ebhistribhih kayaih sarayah svapararthato nidarsitah | dvayoh

svapararthatprabhavitatvat dvayosca tadasritatvadyatha purvamuktam |

asrayenasayenapi karmana te sama matah |

prakrtyasramsanenapi prabandhenaisu nityata || msa_9.66 ||

te ca trayah kayah sarvabuddhanam yathakramam

tribhirmirvisesah, asrayena dharmadhatorabhinnatvat, asayena

prthagbuddhasayasyabhavat | karmana ca sadharanakarmakatvat |

tesu ca trisu kayesu yathakramam trividha nityata veditavya yena

nityakayastathagata ucyante | prakrtya nityata svabhavikasya

svabhavena nityatvat | asramsanena sambhogikasya

dharmasambhogavicchedat | prabandhena

nairmanikasyantarvyaye[rdhaya]punah punarnirmanadarsanat |

buddhajñānavibhage dasa slokah |

adarsajñānamacalam trayajñānam tadasritam |

samatapratyaveksayam krtyanusthana eva ca || msa_9.67 ||

caturvidham buddhanam jñānamadarsajñānam samatajñānam

pratyaveksajñānam krtyanusthanajñānam ca |

adarsajñānamacalam trini jñānani tadasritani calani |

adarsajñānamamaparicchinnam sadanugam |

sarvajñēyesvasammudham na ca tesvamukham sada || msa_9.68 ||

adarsajñānamamaparicchinnam desatah sadanugam kalatah |

saervajñēyesvasammudham sadavarānavigamat, na ca

tesvamukhamanakarātvat |

sarvajñānanimittatvanmahajñānākaropamam |

sambhogabuddhata jñānapratibimbodayacca tat || msa_9.69 ||

tesam ca samatadijñānam sarvaprakaranam

hetutvatsarvajñānamakaropam |

sambhogabuddhatvatajjñānapratibimbodayacca tadadarsajñānamityucyate |

sattvesu samatajñānam bhavanasuddhito 'malam [matam] |

apratisthasa[sam]mavistam samatajñānamisyate || msa_9.70 ||

yabdodhisattvenabhisamayakalesu [sattvesu] samatajñanam
pratilabdham tadbhavanasuddhito bodhipraptasyapratisthitanirvane
nivistam samatajñanamisyate |

mahamaitrikrpabhyam ca sarvakalanugam matam |
yathadhimoksam sattvanam buddhabimbanidarsakam || msa_9.71 ||

mahamaitrikarunabhyam sarvakalanugam yathadhimoksam ca
sattvanam buddhabimbanidarsakam | yatah kecitsattvastathagatam
nilavarnam pasyanti kecitpitavarnamityevamadi |

pratyaveksanakam jñane [nam] jñeyesvavyahatam sada |
dharaninam samadhinam nidhanopamameva ca || msa_9.72 ||

parisanmandale sarvavibhutinam nidarsakam |
sarvasamsayavicchedi mahadharmapravarsakam || msa_9.73 ||

pratyaveksanakam jñanam yathaslokam |

krtyanusthanatajñanam nirmanaih sarvadhatusu |
citraprameyacintyaisca sarvasattvarthakarakam || msa_9.74 ||

krtyanusthanajñanam sarvalokadhatusu
nirmanairnanaprakarairaprameyairacintyaisca sarvasattvarthakam |

krtyanispatibhirbhedaih samkhyaksetraisca sarvada |
acintyam buddhanirmanam vijñeyam tacca sarvatha || msa_9.75 ||

tacca buddhanirmanam sada sarvatha cacintyam veditavyam |
krtyakriyabhedatah samkhyata [tah] ksetratasca |

dharanatsamacittacca samyagdharmaprakasanat |
krtyanusthanatascaiva caturjñanasamudbhavah || msa_9.76 ||

tatra dharanat srutanam dharmanam | samacittata
sarvasattvesvatmaparasamataya | sesam gatartham |

buddhanekatvaprthaktveslokaḥ |

gotrabhedadavaiyarthysakalyadapyanaditah |
abhedannaikabuddhatvam bahutvam camalasraye || msa_9.77 ||

eka eva buddha ityetannesyate | kim karanam | gotrabhedat | ananta hi
buddhagotrah sattvah | tatraika evabhisambuddho nanye
'bhisammotsyanta iti kuta etat | punyajñanasambharavaiyarthyam ca
syadanyesam bodhisattvanamanabhisambodhanna ca yuktam vaiyarthyam
| tasmadavaiyarthyadi naika eva buddhah sattvarthakriyasakalyam ca
na syat | buddhasya buddhatve kasyacidapratisthapanadetacca na yuktam |
na ca kascidabuddho 'sti vina sambharena buddhatvayogadvina
canyena buddhena samsthana [sambhara]yogadityanaditvadapyeko
buddhau na yuktah | bahutvamapi nesyate buddhanam
dharmakasyabhedadanarave dhatau |

buddhatvopayapravese catvarah slokaḥ |

yavidyamanata saiva parama vidyamanata |
sarvathanupalambhasca upalambhah paro matah || msa_9.78 ||

ya parikalpitena svabhavenavidyamanata saiva parama vidyamanata
parinispannaena svabhavena | yasca sarvathanupalambhah parikalpitasya
svabhavasya sa eva parama upalambhah parinispanna svabhavasya |

bhavana parama cesta bhavanamavipasyatam |
pratilambhah parascestah pratilambham na pasyatam || msa_9.79 ||

saiva parama bhavana yo bhavanaya anupalambhah | sa eva paramah
pratilambho yah pratilambhanupalambhah |

pasyatam gurutvam [tam] dirgham nimittam viryamatmanah |
maninam bodhisattvanamdu [du]re bodhirmirupyate || msa_9.80 ||

ye ca gurutvam buddhatvam pasyanti adbhutadharmayuktam | dirgham ca
kalam pasyanti tatsamudagamaya | nimittam ca pasyanti cittalambanam |
atmanasca viryam vayamarabdhavirya buddhatvam prapsyama iti |

tesamevammaninam bodhisattvanamaupalambhikatvat dure
bodhirmirupyate |

pasyatam, kalpanamatram sarvametadyathoditam |
akalpabodhisattvanam prapta bodhirmirupyate || msa_9.81 ||

kalyanamatram tvetatsarvamiti pasyatam tasyapi
kalpanā•mā•trasyā•vikalpanā•dakalpabodhisattvā•nā•manutpattikadharmakāntilā
bhavasthayamarthatah praptaiva bodhirmirupyate |

buddhanamanyonyanai[nyai]kakaryatve catvarah slokah |

bhinnasraya bhinnajalasca nadyah alpodakah
krtyaprthaktvakaryah |
jalasritapranitanupabhogyā bhavanti patalamasampravistah ||
msa_9.82 ||

samudravistasca bhavanti sarva ekasraya ekamahajalasca |
misraikakaryasca mahopabhogyā jalasritapraniganasya nityam ||
msa_9.83 ||

bhinnasraya bhinnamatasca dhirah svalpavabodhah
prthagatmakrtyah |
parittasattvarthasadopabhogyā bhavanti buddhatvamasampravistah ||
msa_9.84 ||

buddhatvavistasca bhavanti sarve ekasraya ekamahavabodhah |
misraikakaryasca mahopabhogyah sada mahasattvaganasya te hi ||
msa_9.85 ||

tatra bhinnasraya nadyah svabhajanabhedat | krtyaprthaktvakaryah
prthaktena krtyakaranat | tanupabhogyā ityalpanamupabhogyah |
sesam gatartham |

buddhatvaprotsahane slokah |

itinirupamasukladharmayogad hitasukhahetutaya ca buddhabhumeh |
subhparamasukhaksayakarativat subhamatirarhati bodhicittamaptum ||
msa_9.86 ||

nirupamasukladharmayogat svarthasampattitah | hitasukhahetutvacca
buddhatvasya pararthasampattih |
anavadyotkrstaksayasukhakarativacca sukhaviharo visesatah |
buddhimanahinabodhicittamadatum tatpranidhanapariagrahat |
|| mahayanasutralankare bodhyadhikaro navamah ||

dasamodhikarah uddanam |

adih siddhih saranam gotram citte tathaiva cotpadah |
svapararthastatvarthah prabhavaparipakabodhisca || msa_10.1 ||

esa ca bodhyadhikara adimarabhya yavat
bodhipatalanusarenanugantavyah | adhimuktiprabhedalaksanavibhage
slokau |

jata-jata grahika grahyabhuta mitradatta svatmato bhrantika ca |
abhrantanya amukha naiva canya ghosacara caisika ceksika ca
|| msa_10.2 ||

jata atitapratyutpanna | ajata anagata | grahika adhyatmika[ki]
yayalambanamadhimucyate | grahyabhuta bahya yana[ma]
lambanatvenadhimucyate | mitradatta audariki | svatmatah suksma |
bhrantika hina viparitadhimoksat | abhrantika prasanta
[pranita] | amukha antike samavahitapratyayativat | anamukha dure
viparyayat | ghosacara srutamayi | esika cintamayi | iksika
bhavanamayi pratyaveksanat |

harya kirnavyavakirna vipaksairhinodara avrtanavrtta ca
|
yuktayukta sambhrtasambhrta ca gadham vista duraga
cadhimuktih || msa_10.3 ||

harya mrdvi | vyavakirna madhya | avyavakirna
vipaksairadhimatra | hinanyayane | udaramahayane | avrtta
savarana visesagamanaya | anavrtta niravarana | yukta
satatyasatkrtyaprayogat | ayukta tadvirahita | sambhrtadhigamayogya
| asambhrta viparyayat | gadham vista bhumipravista |
duraga parisistasu bhumisu |

adhimuktiparipantho trayah slokah |

amanaskarabahulyam kausidyam yogavibhramah |
kumitram subhadaurbalyamayonisomanaskriya || msa_10.4 ||

jataya amanasikarabahulyam paripanthah | ajatayah kausidyam,
grahyagrahakabhutaya yogavibhramah, tathavabhinivesat |

mitradattayah kumitram, viparitagrahanat | svatmato 'dhimukteh
kusalamuladaurbalyam | abhrantaya ayoniso amanasikarah
[manasikarah] paripanthastadvirodhitvat |

pramado 'lpasrutatvam ca srutacintalpatustata |
samamatrabhimanasca tathaparijayo matah || msa_10.5 ||

amukhayah pramadah, tasya apramadakrtatvat | ghosacaraya
alpasrutatvam, nitarthasutrantasravanat | esikayah
srutamatrasamtustatvamalpacintasamtustatvam ca |
iksikayascintamatrasamtustatvam samathamatrabhimanasca |
haryavyavakirnayoraparijayah paripanthah |

anudvegastathodvega avrttiscapyayuktata |
asambhrtisca vijñeyadhimuktiparipanthata || msa_10.6 ||

hinaya anudvegah samsarat | udaraya udvegah
anavrtayascavrtih | yuktaya ayuktata | sambhrtaya
asambhrtih paripanthah |

adhimuktavanusamse pañca slokah |

punyam mahadakaukryam saumanasyam sukham mahat |
avipranasah sthairyam na visesagamanam tatha || msa_10.7 ||

dharmabhisamayascatha svapararthapirtutama |
ksiprabhijñatvamete hi anusamsadhimuktih || msa_10.8 ||

jatayam pratyutpannaya punyam mahat |
atitayamakaukryamavipratisarat | grahikayam grahyabhutayam
ca mahatsaumanasyam samadhiyogat |
kalyanamitranitayamavipranasah | svayamadhimuktau sthairyam |
bhra[abhra]ntikayamamukhayam srutamayadikayam ca yavat
madhyayam visesagamanam | adhimatrayam dharmabhisamayah |
hinayam svarthaprtih | udarayam pararthaprtih parama |
anavrtayuktasambhrtadisu suklapaksasu
ksiprabhijñatvamanusamsah |

kaminam sa svasadrsi kurmaprakhya samadhinam |
bhrtiyopama svarthinam sa rajaprakhya pararthinam || msa_10.9 ||

yatha sva duhkhartah satatamavitrptah ksudhitako yatha
kurmascasau jalavivarake samkucitakah | yatha bhrtyo
nityamupacakitamurtirvicarati | yatha raja ajñavisaye
vasa[cakra?]varti viharati |

tatha kamisthatrsvaparajanakrtyarthamudite
viseso vijñeyah satatamadhimuktya vividhaya |
mahayane tasya vidhivadiha matva paramatam
bhram tasmin dhirah satatamiha tabheva vrnyat || msa_10.10 ||

api khalu kaminamadhimuktih svasadrsi laukikasamadhigatanam
kurmaprakhyasvarthavatam bhrtiyopama | rajaprakhya pararthavatam |

etamevartham parenopapadya mahayanadhimuktau samadapayati |

adhimuktilayapratisedhe slokah[kah] |

manusa[sya]bhutah sambodhim prapnuvanti pratiksanam |
aprimeya yatah sattva layam nato 'dhiwasayet || msa_10.11 ||

tribhiih karanairlayo na yukta | yato manusa[sya]bhuta bodhim
prapnuvanti | nityam prapnuvanti | aprimeyasca prapnuvanti |

adhimuktipunyavisesane dvau slokau |

yatha punyam prasavate paresam bhojanam dadat |
na tu svayam sa bhuñjanastatha punyamahodayah || msa_10.12 ||

sutrokto labhyate dharmatpararthasrayadesitat |
na tu svarthasrayaddharmaddesitadupalabhyate || msa_10.13 ||

yatha bhojanam dadatah punyamutpadyate pararthadhikarat | na tu
svayam bhuñjanasya svarthadhikarat | evam pararthasrayadesitat
mahayanadharmattesu tesu [mahayana] sutresuktah punyodayo
mahamllabhyate | na tu svarthasrayadesitat sravakayanadharmanat |

adhimuktiphalaparigrahe slokah |

iti vipulagatau mahogha[maharya]dharme janiya [parijanayan?] sada
matimanmahadhimuktim |
vipulasatatapunyatadvivrdhim vrajati gunairasamairmahatmatam ca ||
msa_10.14 ||

yatra yadrsyadhimuktya yo yatphalam parigrhnati | vistirne
mahayanadharme 'pari[ha]ni[parijanani?] yayodaradhimuktya matiman
trividham phalam parigrhnati | vipulapunyavrdhim tasya
evadhimuktervrdhim taddhetukam catulyagunamahatmatam buddhatvam
|

|| mahayanasutralamkare adhimuktyadhikaro dasamah ||

ekadaso 'dhikarah

dharmaparyestyadhikare alambanaparyestau catvarah slokah |

pitakatrayam dvayam va [ca?]samgrahatah karanairnavabhiristam
|

vasanabodhanasamanapratisedhaistadvimocayati || msa_11.1 ||

pitakatrayam sutravinayabhidharmah | tadeva trayam
hinayanagra[maha?]yanabhedena dvayam bhavati |
sravapitakambodhisattvapitakam ca | tatpunastrayam dvayam va
[ca?]kenarthena pitakamityaha | samgrahatah
sarvajñeyarthasamgrahadveditavyam | kena karanena trayam | navabhih
karanaih, vicikitsapratipaksena sutram, yo yatrarthe
samsayitastasya tanniscayartham desanat |
antadvayanuyogapratipaksena vinayah savadyaparibhogapratishedhatah

kamasukhallikanuyogantasya, anavadyaparibhoganujñanata
atmaklamathanuyogantasya |
svayamdrstiparamarsapratipaksenabhidharmo
'viparitadharmalaksanabhidhyotanat |

punah siksatrayeradesana sutrena adhisiladhicittasampadanata
vinayena silavato 'viprataradavipratararena[dikramena]
samadhilabhat |
adhiprajñasampadanabhidharmenaviparitarthapravicayat |
punardharmarthadesana sutrena | dharmarthamippattirvinayena
klesavinayasamyuktasya tayoh prativedhat |
dharmarthasamkathyaviniscayakausalyamabhidharmeneti |

ebhirnavabhih karanaih pitakatrayamistam | tacca
samsaradvimocanartham | katham punastadvimocayati |
vasanabodhanasamanaprativedhaistadvimocayati | srutena cittavasana
cintaya bodhanatah | bhavanaya samathena samanatah | vipasyanaya
prativedhatah |

sutrabhidharmavinayasacaturvidhartha matah samasena |
tesam jñanaddhimansarvakarajñatameti || msa_11.2 ||

te ca sutravinayabhidharmah pratyekam caturvidharthah
samasatastesam jñanabdodhisattvah sarvajñatam prapnoti |
sravakastvekasya api gathaya arthamajñayastravaksayamprapnoti |

asrayato laksanato dharmadarthacca sucana sutram |
abhimukhato 'thamiksnyadabhibhavagatito 'bhidharmasca || msa_11.3 ||

katham pratyekam caturvidharthah |
asrayalaksanadharmarthasucana sutram | tatra srayo yatra dese
desitam yena yasmai ca | laksanam samvrttisatyalaksanam
paramarthasatyalaksanam ca | dharmah
skandhayatanadhatvaharapratityasamutpadadayah | artho 'nusamdhih |

abhimukhatvadabhiksnatvadabhibhavanadabhihigamanaccabhidharmo
veditavyah | nirvanabhimukho dharmo 'bhidharmah
satyabodhipaksavimoksamu[su?]khadidesanat | abhiksnam dharmo
'bhidharma ekaikasya dharmasya rupyarupisanidarsanadiprabhedena
bahulanirdesat | abhibhavatityabhidharmah
parapravadabhibhavanadvivadadhikaranadibhih | abhigamyate sutratha
etenetyabhidharmah |

apatterutthanadvyutthanannihsrtescavinayatvam |
pudgalatah prajñapteh pravibhagaviniscayaccaiva || msa_11.4 ||

apattitah samutthanato vyutthanato nisaranatasca veditavyah |
tatrapattih pañcapattinikayah |
samutthanamapattinamajñanatpramadat klesapracuryadanadaracca |
vyutthanamasayato na dandakarmatah | nihsaranam saptavidham |
pratidesana, abhyupagamah siksadattakadinam,

dandakarmanah[nam] | samavadyotah [samavadhatah], prajñapte
siksapade punah paryayena a[nanu] jñanat, prasrabdhiih
samagrena samghena siksapadasya pratiprasrambhanat |
asrayaparivrttirbhiksubhiksunyaoh
stripurusavyañjanaparivartanadasadharana ve[ce]dapattih |
bhutapratyaveksa dharmoddanaka[ka]raih pratyaveksavasesah |
dharma[ta]pratilambhasca satyadarsanena ksudranuksudrapanna[ttya]bhava
dharma [ta]pratilambhat | punascaturvidhenarthena vinayo vaiditavyah |
pudgalato yamagamyā siksā prajñāpyate | prajñāptito yadarocite
pudgalaparadhe sasta samnipatya samgha[samgham?] siksam
prajñāpayati | pravibhagato yah prajñāpte siksapade taduddesasya
vibhagah | viniscayatascā tatrapattih katham bhavatyānapattirveti
nirdharanat |

alambanalabhaparyestau trayah slokah |

alambanam mato dharmah adhyatmam bahyakam[dvayam?] |
[labho dvayordvayarthena dvayoscanupalambhatah] || msa_11.5 ||

[dharmalambanam yo desitah kayadikañcadhyatmikam]
bahyamadhyatmikabahyañca | tatra grahakabhutam
kayadikamadhyatmikam grahyabhutam bahyam tayoreva tathata dvayam
| tatra dvayoradhyatmikabahyayoralambanayordvayarthena labho yathakramam
| yadi grahyarthadgrahakarathamabhinnam pasyati grahakarthaacca
grahartham, dvayasya punah samastasyadhyatmikabahyalambanasya
tathataya labhastayorevadvayoranupalambhadveditavyah |

manojalpairyathoktarthaprasannasya pradharanat |
arthakhyanasya jalpacca namni sthanacca cetasa || msa_11.6 ||

dharmalambanalabhah syattribhirjñanaih srutadibhih |
trividhalambanalabhasca purvoktastatsamasritah || msa_11.7 ||

dharmalambanalabhah punastribhirjñanairbhavati
srutacintabhavanamayaih | tatra samahitena cetasa
manojalpairyathoktarthaprasannasya tatpradharanat | srutamayena jñanena
tallabhah, manojalpairiti samkalpaih | prasannasyetyadhimuktasya
niscitasya | pradharanaditi pravicyat | jalpadarthakhyanasya
pradharanaccintamayena tallabhah | yadi manojalpadevayamarthah
khyatiti pasyati nanyanmanojalpadyathoktam dvayalambanalabhe |
cittasya namni sthanat bhavanamayena jñanena tallabho veditavyo
dvayanupalambhadyathoktam dvayalambanalabhe | ata eva ca sa
purvoktatrividhalambanalabho dharmalambanalabhasamnisrito veditavyah
|

manasikaraparyestau pañca slokah |

tridhatukah krtyakarah sasambadhasrayo 'parah |
adhimuktinivesi ca tivracchandakaro 'parah || msa_11.8 ||

hinapurnasrayo dvedha sajalpo 'jalpa eva ca |

jñanena samprayuktasca yogopanisadatmakah || msa_11.9 ||

sambhinnalambanascasau vibhinnalambanah sa ca |
pañcadha saptadha caiva pariñña pañcadhasya ca || msa_11.10 ||

catvarah saptatrimasacca akara bhavanagatah |
margadvayasvabhavo 'sau dvyunusamsah praticchakah || msa_11.11 ||

prayogi vasavarti ca paritto vipulatmakah |
yoginam hi manaskara esa sarvatmako matah || msa_11.12 ||

astadasavidho manaskarah | dhatuniyatah krtyakara
asrayavibhakto 'dhimuktinivesakascchandajanakah samadhisamnisrito
jñanasamprayuktah sambhinnalambano vibhinnalambanah pariññaniyato
bhavanakarapravistah samathavipasyanamargasvabhavo
'nusamsamanaskarah praticchakah prayogikamanaskaro
vasavartimanaskarah parittamanaskaro vipulamanaskarasca | tatra
dhatuniyato yah sravakadigotraniyatah | krtyakaro yah
sambhrtasambharasya | asrayavibhakto yah
sasamvadhagrhashtasrayo 'sambadhapravrajitasrayasca |
adhimuktinivesako yo buddhanusmrtisahagatah | (msa_bagchi 58)
cchandajanako yastatsampratyayasahagatah | samadhisamnisrito yah
samantakamaulasamadhisahagatah savitarkasavicara [ravitarkavicara?]
(nirvitarkasavicara?) matravitarkavicarasahagatasca |
jñanasamprayukto yo yogopanisadyogasahagatah, sa punaryathakramam
srutacintamayo bhavanamayasca | sambhinnalambanah pañcavidhah
sutroddanagathanipatayavadudgrahitayavaddesitalambanah |
vibhinnalambanah saptavidho namalambanah padalambano
vyañjanalambanah pudgalanairatmyalambano dharma nairatmyalambano
rupidharmalambano 'rupidharmalambanasca | tatra rupidharmalambano yah
kayalambanah | arupidharmalambano yo vedanacittadharmalambanah |
pariññaniyato yah pariññeye vastuni pariññeye 'rthe pariññayam
pariññaphale tatpravedanayam ca | tatra pariññeyam vastu duhkham
pariññeyo 'rthastasyaivanityaduhkhasunyanatmata | pariñña margah
| pariññaphalam vimuktih | tatpravedana vimuktijñanadarsanam |
bhavanakarapravistascaturakarabhavanah
saptatrimasadakarabhavanasca | tatraturakarabhavanah
pudgalanairatmyakarabhavano dharmanairatmyakarabhavano
darsanakarabhavano jñanakarabhavanasca | tatra
saptatrimasadakarabhavanah | asubhakarabhavano
dukhakarabhavano 'nityakarabhavano 'natmakarabhavanah
smrtyupasthanesu | pratilambhakarabhavano nisevanakarabhavano
vinirdhavana [nirvirghatana] karabhavanah
pratipaksakarabhavanah samyakprahanesu |
samtustipratipaksikamanaskarabhavano yada cchandam janayati |
viksepasamsayapratipaksikamanaskarabhavano yada vyayacchate
viryamrabhate yathakramam | auddhatyapratipaksikasamadhyakarabhavano
yada cittam pradadhati[pragrhnati] |
layapratipaksikasamadhyakarabhavano yada cittam pragrhnati

[pradadhati] | ete yathakramam catursu rddhipadesu veditavyah |
sthitacittasya lokottarasampattisampratyayakarabhavano yatha
sampratyayakarabhavana evam vyavasayakarabhavano
dharmasampramosakarabhavanascittasthityakarabhavanah
pravicyakarabhavana indriyesu | eta eva pañca
nirlikhitavipaksamanaskara balesu |
sambodhisamprakhyanakarabhavanastatraiva
vicayotsahasaumanasyakarmanyatacittasthitisamatakarabhavanah
saptasambodhyangesu | praptiniscayakarabhavanah
parikarmabhumisamraksanakarabhavanah
parasampratyakarabhavana aryakantasilapristakarabhavanah
samlikhitavrttisamudacara[ra]karabhavanah
purvapari bhavitapratilabdhamargabhyasakarabhavano
dharmasthitinimittasampramosakarabhavano
'nimittasthityasrayaparivrttyakarabhavanasca margangesu |
samathavipasyanabhavanamargasvabhavayorna kascinnirdesah |
anusamsamanaskaro dvididho dausthulyapakarsano
drstinimittapakarsanasca | praticchako yo dharmastrotasi
buddhabodhisattvanamantikadavadagrahakah | prayogikamanaskarah
pañcaavidhah samadhigocare | samkhyopalaksanaprayogiko yena
sutradiisu namapadavyañjanasamkhyamupalaksayate | (msa_bagchi 59)
vrttyupalaksanaprayogiko yena dvididham vrttimupalaksayate
parimanavrttim ca vyañjananamaparimanavrttim ca namapadayoh
| parikalpopalaksanaprayogiko yena dvayamupadaya
dvayaparikalpamupalaksayate |
namaparikalpamupadayarthaparikalpamarthaparikalpamupadaya
namaparikalpamaparikalpamaksaram | kramopalaksanaprayogiko yena
namagrahanapurvikamarthagrahanapravrttimupalaksayate |
prativedhaprayogikasca | sa punarekadasavidho veditavya,
agantukatvaprativedhatah, samprakhyananimittaprativedhatah,
arthanupalambhaprativedhatah, upalambhanupalambhaprativedhatah,
dharmadhatuprativedhatah pudgalanairatmyaprativedhatah, dharmā
nairatmyaprativedhatah, hinasayaprativedhatah,
udaramahatmyasayaprativedhatah
yathadhigamadharmavyavasthanaprativedhatah,
vyavasthapitadharmaprativedhataasca | vasavartimanaskarastrividhah,
klesavaranasuvisuddhah klesajñeyavaranasuvisuddhah,
gunabhinirharasuvisuddhasca |

dharmatattvaparyestau dvau slokau |

tattvam yatsatam dvayena rahitam, bhrantesca samnisrayah,
sakyam naiva ca sarvathabilapitum yaccaprapañcatmakam |
jñeyam heyamatho visodhyamamalam yacca prakrtya matam |
yasyakasasuvanavarisadrasi klesadvisuddhirmata || msa_11.13 ||

satata dvayena rahitam tattvam, parikalpitah svabhavo
grahyagrahakalaksanenatyantamasattvat | bhranteh samnisrayah

paratantrastena tatparikalpanat | anabhilapyamaprapañcatmakam ca
parinispannah svabhavah | tatra prathamam tattvam pariñeyam
dvitiyam praheyam trtiyam visodhyam cagantukamaladvisuddham
ca prakrtya, yasya prakrtya visuddhasyakasasuvarnavarisadrsi
klesadvisuddhih | na hyakadini prakrtya asuddhani na
cagantukamalapagamadesam visuddhirnesyata iti |

na khalu jagati tasmadvidyate kimcidanya-
jjagadapi tadasesam tatra sammudhabuddhi |
kathamayamabhirudho lokamohaprakaro |
yadasadabhinivistah satsamantadvihaya || msa_11.14 ||

na khalu tasmadevamlaksanaddharmadhatoh kimcidanyaloke vidyate
dharmataya dharmasyabhinnatvat | sesam gatartham |

tattve mayopamaparyestau pañcadasa slokah |

yatha maya tathabhutaparikalpo nirucyate |
yatha mayakrtam tadvat dvayabhrantirucyate || msa_11.15 ||

yatha maya yantra [mantra]parigrhitam bhrantinimittam
kasthalostadikam tathabhutaparikalpah paratantrah svabhavo
[svabhavakaro] veditavyah | yatha mayakrtam tasyam mayayam
hastyasvasuvarnadyakrtistadbhavana pratibhasita, tatha
tasminnabhutaparikalpe dvayabhrantirgrahyagrahakatvenapratibhasita
parikalpitasvabhavakara veditavya |

yatha["]tasminna tadbhavah paramarthastathesyate |
yatha tasyopalabdhistu tatha samvrtisatyata || msa_11.16 ||

yatha["]tasminna tadbhavo mayakrte hastitvadyabhavastatha
tasminparatantre paramartha isyate parikalpitasya
dvayalaksanasyabhavah | yatha tasya mayakrtasya
hastyadibhavenopalabdhih, tathabhutaparikalpasya
samvrtisatyatopalabdhih |

tadabhave yatha vyaktistannimittasya labhyate |
tathasrayaparavrttavasatkalpasya labhyate || msa_11.17 ||

yatha mayakrtasyabhava tasya nimittasya kasthadikasya
vyaktirbhutarthopalabhyate, tathasrayaparavrttau
dvayabhrantiyabhavadabhutaparikalpasya bhuto 'rtha upalabhyate |

tannimitte yatha loko hyabhrantah kamatascaret |
paravrttavaparyastah kamacari tatha patih[yatih] || msa_11.18 ||

yatha tannimitte kasthadavabhranto lokah kamatascarat
svatantrah tatha'srayaparavrttavaparyasta aryah kamacari bhavati
svatantrah |

tadakrtisca tatrasti tadbhavasca na vidyate |
tasmadastitvanastitvam mayadisuvidhiyate || msa_11.19 ||

esa sloko gatarthah |

na bhavastatra cabhavo nabhavo bhava eva ca |
bhavabhavavisesasca mayadisu vidhiyate || msa_11.20 ||

na bhavastatra cabhavo yastadakrtibhavo nasau na bhavah | nabhavo
bhava eva ca yo hastitvadyabhavo nasau na [?]bhavah | tayosca
bhavabhavayoraviseso mayadisu vidhiyate | ya eva hi tatra
tadakrtibhavah, sa eva hastitvadyabhavah | ya eva
hastitvadyabhavah sa eva tadakrtibhavah |

tatha dvayabha[bhasa?]tatrasti tadbhavasca na vidyate |
tasmadastitvanastitvam rupadisu vidhiyate || msa_11.21 ||

tathatrabhutaparikalpe dvayabhasatasti dvayabhavasca nasti |
tasmadastitvanastitvam rupadisu vidhiyate
'bhutaparikalpasvabhavesu |

na bhavastatra cabhavo nabhavo bhava eva ca |
bhavabhavavisesasca rupadisu vidhiyate || msa_11.22 ||

na bhavastatra cabhavah | ya dvayabhasata | nabhavo bhava eva ca |
ya dvayatanastita | bhavabhavavisesasca rupadisu vidhiyate |
ya eva hi dvayabhasataya bhavah sa eva dvayasyabhava iti |

samaropapavadabha[nta?]pratisedharthamisyate |
hinayanena yanasya pratisedharthameva ca || msa_11.23 ||

kimartham punarayam bhavabhavayoraikantikativamavisesascesyate |
yathakramam | samaropapavadabha[ntah?]pratisedharthamisyate,
hinayanagamanapratisedhartham ca | abhavya hyabhavatvam viditva
samaropam na karoti | bhavya bhavatvam viditvapavadam na karoti |
tayosca visesam viditva na bhavadudvijate tasmanna hinayanena
niryati |

bhranternimittam bhrantisca rupavijñaptirisyate |
arupini ca vijñaptirabhavatsyanna cetara || msa_11.24 ||

rupabhranterya nimittavijñaptih sa rupavijñaptirisyate rupakhya |
sa tu rupabhrantirarupini vijñaptih |
abhavadrupavijñapteritarapi na syadarupini vijñaptih |
kaeranabhavat |

mayahastyakrtigrahahranterdvayamudahrtam |
dvayam tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate || msa_11.25 ||

bimbamkalikagrahabhranterdvayamudahrtam |
dvayam tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate || msa_11.26 ||

mayahastyakrtigrahya[ha]bhrantito dvayamudahrtam | grahyam
grahakam ca, tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate |
pratibimbam[ba?] samkalikam ca manasikurvatah
tadgrahabhranterdvayamudahrtam purvavat |

tatha bhavattathabhavad bhavabhava[va?]visesatah |
sadasanto 'tha mayabha ye dharma bhrantilaksanah || msa_11.27 ||

ye dharma bhrantilaksana vipaksasvabhavaste sadasanto mayopamasca
| kim karanam | santastathabhavadabhutaparikalpatvena |
asantastathabhavat grahyagrahakatvena | tayosca
bhavabhavayoravisistatvat santo 'pyasanto 'pi mayapi
caivamlaksana sta[ta?]smanmayopamah |

tathabhavattathabhavattathabhavadalaksanah |
mayopamasca nirdista ye dharmah pratipaksikah || msa_11.28 ||

ye 'pi pratipaksika dharmah buddhenopadistah
smrtyupasthanadayaste 'pyalaksana mayasca nirdistah | kim
karanam | tathabhavadyatha balairgrhyante | tathabhavadyatha
desitah | tathabhavadyatha samdarsita buddhena
garbhavakramanajanmabhiniskramanabhisambodhyadayah |
evamalaksana avidyamanasca khyanti tasmanmayopamah |

mayarajeva canyena mayarajña parajitah |
ye sarvadharmah pasyanti nirmaraste jinatmajah || msa_11.29 ||

ye pratipaksika dharmaste mayarajasthaniyah samklesaprahane
vyavadanadhipatyat | ye 'pi samklesika dharmaste 'pi
rajasthaniyah samklesanirvrttavadhipatyat | atastaih
pratipaksikaih samklesaparajayo maya [?] rajñeva rajñah
parajayo drastavyah | tajjñanacca bodhisattva nirmara bhavanti
ubhayapakse |

aupamyarthe slokah |

mayasvapnamaricibimbasadsah prodbhasasrutkopama
vijñeyodakacandrabimbasadsa nirmanatulyah punah |
sat sat dvau ca punasca sat dvayamata ekaikasasca trayah
samskarah khalu tatra tatra kathita buddhairvibuddhottamaih ||
msa_11.30 ||

yattuktam bhagavata mayopama dharmah yavannirmanopama iti | tatra
mayopama dharmah sadadhyatmikanyayatanani | asatyatmajivaditve
tatha prakhyanat | svapnopamah sat bahyanyayatanani
tadupabhogasyavastukatvat | maricikopama dvau dharmah cittam
caitasikasca bhrantikaratvat | pratibimbopamah punah
sadevadhyatmikanyayatanani purvakarmapratibimbatvat |
pratibhasopamah sadeva
bahyanyayatananyadhyatmikanamayatananam chayabhutatvat
tadadhipatyotpattitah | (msa_bagchi 63) sat dvayam matah sat
dvayamatah | pratisrutkopama desanadharmah | udakacandrabimbopamah
samadhisamnirita dharmah samadherudakasthaniyatvadacchataya |
nirmanopamah samcintyabhavopapattiparigrahe
'samklistasarvakriyaprayogatvat |

jñeyaparyestau slokah |

abhutakalpo na bhuto nabhuto 'kalpa eva ca |
na kalpo napi cakalpa sarvam jñeyam nirucyate || msa_11.31 ||

abhutakalpo yo na lokottarajñananukulah kalpah, na bhuto nabhuto
yastadanukulo yavannirvedhabhagiyah | akalpastathata lokottaram ca
jñanam | na kalpo napi cakalpo lokottaraprsthalabdhah laukikam
jñanam | etavacca sarvam jñeyam |

samklesavyavadanaparyestau slokadvayam |

svadhatuto dvayabhasah savidyaklesavrttayah |
vikalpa sampravartante dvayadravyavivarjitah || msa_11.32 ||

svadhatuta iti bhavanga [svabija?]dalayavijñanatah | dvayabhasa
iti grahyagrahakabhasah | saavidyaya klesaisca vrttiresam ta
ime savidyaklesavrttayah | dvayadravyavivarjita iti grahyadravyena
grahakadravyena ca | evam klesah paryesitavyah |

alambanavisesaptih svadhatusthanayogatah |
ta eva hyadvayabhasa vartante carmakandavat || msa_11.33 ||

alambanavisesaptiriti yo dharmalambanalabhah purvamuktah |
svadhatusthanayogata iti svadhaturvikalpanam tathata tatra sthanam
namni sthanacetasah | yogata ityabhyasat | bhavanamargena ta eva
vikalpa advayabhasa vartante paravrttasrayasya | carmavat
kandavacca | yatha hi svaratvapagamattadeva carma mrdu bhavati |
agnisamtapanaya tadeva kandam rju bhavati | evam
samathavipasyanabhavanabhyam cetah prajñavimuktilabhe
paravrttasrayasya ta eva vikalpa na punardvayabhasah pravartante |
ityeva [vam?] vyavadanam paryesitavyam |

vijñaptimatrataparyestau dvau slokau |

cittam dvayaprabhasam ragadyabhasamisyate tadvat |
sraddhadyabhasam na tadanyo dharmah klistakusalo 'sti || msa_11.34 ||

cittamatrameva dvayapratibhasamisyate grahyapratibhasam
grahakapratibhasam ca | tatha ragadiklesabhasam tadevesyate |
sraddhadikusalaharmabhasam va | na tu tadabhasadanyah klisto
dharmo 'sti ragadilaksanah kusalo va sraddhadilaksanah |
yatha dvayapratibhasadanyo na dvayalaksanah |

iti cittam citrabhasam citrakaram pravartate |
tathabhasobhavabhavo na tu dharmanam matah || msa_11.35 ||

tatra cittameva vastutacci[sci]trabhasam pravartate | paryayena
ragabhasam va dvesabhasam va | tadanyadharmabhasam va |
citrakaram ca yugapat sraddhadyakaram | bhaso bhavabhavah
klistakusalavasthe cetasi | na tu dharmanam [klistanam?]
kusalanam [va?] tatpratibhasavyatirekena tallaksanabhavat |

laksanaparyestau sloka astau | ekanoddesah
sesairnirdesah |

lakshyam ca laksanam caiva laksana ca prabhedatah |
anugrahartham sattvanam sambuddhaih samprakasita || msa_11.36
||

anenoddesah |

sadrstikam ca yaccittam tatravasthavikarita |
lakshyametatsamasena hyapramanam prabhedatah || msa_11.37 ||

tatra cittam vijñanam rupam ca | drstiscaitasika dharmah |
tatravastha cittaviprayukta varmah | avikarita
asamskrtamakasadikam tadvijñapternityam tathapravrtteh |
ityetat samasena pañcavidham lakshyam prabhedenapramanam |

yathajalparthasamjñaya nimittam tasya vasana |
tasmadapyarthavikhyanam parikalpatalaksanam || msa_11. || 38 ||

laksanam samasena trividham parikalpitadilaksanam | tatra
parikalpatalaksanam trividham yatha jalparthasamjñaya nimittam
tasya jalpasya vasana tasmacca vasanadyo 'rthah khyati
avyavaharakusalanam vinapi yathajalparthasamjñaya | tatra
yathabhilapamarthasamjña caitasiki yathajalparthasamjña | tasya
yadalambanam tannimittamevam [va] yacca parikalpyate yatasca
karanadvasana[na]tastadubhayam parikalpatalaksanamatrabhipretam |

yatha namarthamarthasya namnah prakhyanata ca ya |
asam[sat?] kalpanimittam hi parikalpatalaksanam || msa_11.39 ||

aparaparyayo yatha nama carthasca yathanamarthamarthasya namnasca
prakhyanata yatha namarthaprakhyanata | yadi yatha namarthah
khyati yathartham va nama ityetaadabhutaparikalpalambanam
parikalpatalaksanam etavaddhi parikalpyate yaduta nama va artho veti |

trividhatrividhabhaso grahyagrahakalaksanah |
abhutaparikalpo hi paratantrasya laksanam || msa_11.40 ||

trividhastrividhascabhaso 'syeti trividhatrividhabhasah | tatra
trividhabhasah padabhaso 'rthabhaso dehabhasasca |
punastrividhabhaso manaudgrahavikalpabhasah | mano yat klistam
sarvada | udgrahah pañca vijñanakayah | vikalpo manovijñanam |
tatra prathamatri[mastri-?] vidhabhaso grahyalaksanah | dvitiyo
grahakalaksanah | ityayamabhutaparikalpah paratantrasya laksanam
|

abhavabhavata ya ca bhavabhavasamanata |
asantasantakalpa ca parinispantalaksanam || msa_11.41 ||

parinispantalaksanam punastathata sa hyabhavata ca,
sarvadarmanam parikalpitana [nam?] bhavata ca tadabhavatvena
bhavat | bhavabhavasamanata ca tayorbhavabhavayorabhinnatvat |

asanta cagantukairupaklesaih, santa ca prakrtiparisuddhatvat |
avikalpa ca vikalpagocaratvat nisprapañcataya | etena trividham
laksanam tathatayah paridipitam svalaksanam
kle[sam]savyavadanalaksanamavikalpalaksanam ca uktam
trividham laksanam |

nispa[sya]ndadharmamalambya yoniso manasikriya |
cittasya dhatau sthanam ca sadasattarthapasyana || msa_11.42 ||

laksana punah pañcavidha yogabhumih | adhara adhanamadarsa
aloka asrayasca | tatraddharo nispa[sya]ndadharmo yo buddhenadhigamo
desitah sa tasyadhigamasya nispa[sya]ndah | adhanam yoniso
manaskarah | adarsah cittasya dhatau sthanam
samadhiryadetatpurvam namni sthanamuktam | alokah
sadasattvenarthadarsanam lokottara prajña, tatha[taya] sacca sato
yathabhutam pasyatyasaccasatah |

asraya asrayaparavrttih |

samatagamanam tasminnaryagotram hi nirmalam |
samam visistamanyunanadhikam laksana mata || msa_11.43 ||

samatagamanamansravadhatau aryagotre tadanyairaryaih | tacca
nirmalamaryagotram buddhanam | samam vimuktisamata
sravakapratyekabuddhah | visistam pañcabhirvisesaih |
visuddhivisesena savasanaklesavisuddhitah | parisuddhivisesena
ksetraparisuddhitah | kayavisesana dharmakayataya |
sambhogavisesena
parsanmandalesvavicchinnadharmasambhogapravartanatah |
karmavisesena ca tusitabhavanavasadinirmanaih
sattvarthakriyanusthanatah | na ca tasyonatvam
samklesapaksanirodhe nadhikatvam vyavadanapaksotpada ityesa
pañcavidha yogabhumirlaksana | taya hi tallaksyam laksanam
ca laksyate |

vimuktiptyestau satslokah |

padarthadehanirbhasaparavrttiranasravah |
dhaturbijaparavrtteh sa ca sarvatragasrayah || msa_11.44 ||

bijaparavrtterityalayavijñanaparavrttitah |
padarthadehanirbhasanam vijñananam paravrttiranasravo
dhaturvimuktih | sa ca sarvatragasrayah sravakapratyekabuddhagatah |

caturdha vasitavrtermanasascodgrahasya ca |
vikalpasyavikalpe hi ksetre jñane 'tha karmani || msa_11.45 ||

manasascodgrahasya ca vikalpasya cavrtteh paravrtterityarthah |
caturdha vasita bhavati yathakramamavikalpe ksetre jñanakarmanosca |

acaladitribhumau ca vasita sa caturvidha |
dvidhaikasyam tadanyasyamekaika vasita mata || msa_11.46 ||

sa ceyamacaladibhumitraye caturdha vasita veditavya |
ekasyamacalayam bhumau dvidvidha | avikalpe na [?]
canabhisamskaranirvikalpatvat | ksetre ca buddhaksetraparisodhanat |
tadanyasyam bhumavekai[vai]ka vasita sadhumatyam jñanasita
pratisamvidvisesalabhat | dharmameghayam
karmanyabhijñakarmanamavyaghatat |

viditva nairatmyam dvidvidhamiha dhimanbhavagatam
samam tacca jñatva pravisati sa tattvam grahanatah |
tatastatra sthananmanasa iha na khyati tadapi
tadakhyanam muktih parama upalambhasya vigamah || msa_11.47 ||

aparo vimuktiparyayah |

dvidvidham nairatmyam viditva bhavatrayatam bodhisattvah samam
tacca jñatva dvidvidhanairatmyam parikalpitapudgalabhavat
parikalpitadharmabhavat, na tu sarva thaivabhavatah | tattvam
pravisati vijñaptimatratam grahanato grahanamatrametaditi |
tatastatra tattvavijñaptimatrasthananmanasastadapi tattvam na khyati
vijñaptimatram | tadakhyanam muktih parama upalambhasya yo vigamah
pudgaladharmayoranupalambhat |

adhare sambharadadhane sati hi namamatrapasyan |
pasyati hi namamatram tatpasyamstacca naiva pasyati bhuyah ||
msa_11.48 ||

apara[rah]paryayah adhara iti srutau sambharaditi
sambhrtasambharasya purvasambharalabhat | adhane satiti
yonisomanaskare namamatram pasyannityabhilapamatramartharहितam |
pasyati hi namamatramiti vijñaptimatram nama arupinascatvarah
skandha iti krtva tatpasyamstadapi bhuyo naiva pasyatarthabhava
tadvijñaptiyadarsanadityayamanupalambho vimuktih |

cittametatsadausthulyamatmadarsanapasitam |
pravarttate nivrttistu tadadhyatmasthanitermata || msa_11.49 ||

apara[rah] prakarah cittametatsadausthulyam pravartate janmasu |
atmadarsanapasitamiti dausthulyakaranam darsayati |
dvidvidhenatmadarsanena pasitam atah sadausthulyamiti | nivrttistu
tadadhyatmasthaniteriti tasya cittasya citta
evavasthanadalambananupalambhatah |

nihsvabhavataparyestau slokadvayam |

svayam svenatmanabhavatsvabhava canavasthiteh |
grahavattada[da]bhavacca nihsvabhavatvamisyate || msa_11.50 ||

svayamabhavannihsvabhavatvam dharmanam pratyayadhinatvat |
svenatmanabhavannihsvabhavatvam niruddhanam punastena
[svena?]tmananutpatteh | svabhava[ve] 'navasthitatvannihsvabhavatvam
ksanikatvadityetattrividham nihsvabhavatvam
samskrtalaksanatrayanugam veditavyam | grahavattadabhavacca

nihsvabhavatvam | tadabhaditi svabhavat | yatha balanam
svabhavagraho nityasukhasucyatto[tma] vanyena va
parikalpatalaksanena tathasau svabhavo nasti tasmadapi
nihsvabhavatvam dharmanamisyate |

[nihsvabhavataya siddha uttarottaranisrayah | anutpanna
niroddhadisantapraktinirvrtah || msa_11.51 ||]

[siddha] nihsvabhavatayanutpadadayah | yo hi nihsvabhavah so
'nutpannah, yo 'nutpannah so 'niruddhah, yo 'niruddhah sa
adisantah ya adisantah sa praktiparinirvrtah
ityevamuttarottaranisrayairebhirihsvabhavata[di]bhirihsvabhavatayanu
tpadadayah siddha bhavanti |

anutpattidharmaksantiparyestavarya |

adau tattve 'nyatve svalaksane svayamathanyathabhave |
samklesa 'tha visese ksantiranutpattidharmokta || msa_11.52 ||

astavanutpattidharmesu ksantiranutpattikadharmaksantih | adau
samsarasya, na hi tasyadyutpattirasti | tattve 'nyatve ca
purvapascimanam, na hi samsare tesameva dharmananutpattih, ye
purvamutpannastadbhavenanutpatteh | na canyesam,
apurvaprakaranutpatteh | svalaksane parikalpitasya svabhavasya, na hi
tasya kadacidutpattih | svayamanutpattau paratantrasya | anyathabhave
parinispansasya na hi tadanyathabhavasyotpattirasti | samklese
prahine, na hi ksayaññanalabhinah samklesasyotpattim punah
pasyanti | visese buddhadharmakayanam, na hi tesam
visesotpattirasti | ityetesvanutpattidharmesu
ksantiranutpattidharmokta |

ekayanataparyestau sapta slokah |

dharme nairatmyamuktinam tulyatvat gotrabhedatah |
dvyasayaptesca nirmanatparyantadekayanata || msa_11.53 ||

dharmatulyatvadekayanata, sravakadinam dharmadhatorabhinnatvat
yatavyam yanamiti krtva | nairatmyasya tulyatvadekayanata,
sravakadinamatmabhavatasamanyadyata yanamiti krtva |
vimuktitulyatvadekayanata, yati yanamiti krtva |
gotrabhedadekayanata | aniyatasravakagotranam mahayanena
niryanat yanti tena yanamiti krtva | dvyasayapte rekayanata |
buddhanam ca sarvasattvesvatmasayaprapteh, sravakanam ca
tadgotraniyatanam purvam bodhisambharacaritadana[nama]tmani
buddhasayaprapterabhinnasamtanadhimoksalabhato buddhanubhavana
tathagatanugrahavisesapradesalabhaya ityekatvasayalabhenaikatvad
buddhatacchravakanamekayanata | nirmanadekayanata,
yathoktamanekasatakrtvo 'ham sravakayanena parinirvrtah iti
vineyanamarthe tatha nirmanasamdarsanat | paryantadapyekayanata
yatatah parenat yatavyam nasti tadyanamiti krtva |
buddhatvamekayanam, evam tatratatra sutre tena

tanabhiprayenaikayanata veditavya, na tu yanatrayam nasti |
kimartham punastena tenabhiprayenaikayanata buddhairdesita |
akarsanarthamekesamanyasamgharanaya ca |
desitaniyatanam hi sambuddhairekayanata || msa_11.54 ||
akarsanarthamekesamiti ye sravakagotra aniyatah | anyesam
ca samdharanaya, ye bodhisattvagotra aniyatah |
sravako 'niyato dvedha drstadrstarthayanatah |
drstartho vitaragascavitarago 'pyasau mrduh || msa_11.55 ||
sravakah punaraniyato dvididho veditavyah | drstarthayanasca yo
drstasatyo mahayanena niryati, adrstarthayanasca yo na
drstasatyo mahayanena niryati | drstarthah
punarvitaragascavitaragasca kamebhyah | asau ca mrdurdhandhagatiko
veditavyah |
yo drstartho dvididha uktah |
tau ca labdharyamargasya bhavesu parinamanat |
acintyaparinamikya upapattya samanvitau || msa_11.56 ||
tau ca drstarthau labdharyamargasya bhavesu parinamanat
acintyaparinamikya upapattya samanvagatau veditavyau | acintyo hi
tasyaryamargasya parinama upapattau tasmadacintyaparinamiki |
pranidhanavasadeka upapattim prapadyate |
eko 'nagamitayogannirmanaih pratipadyate || msa_11.57 ||
tayoscaikah pranidhanavasadupapattim grhnati yathestam yo
na vitaragah | eko 'nagamitayogabalena nirmanaih |
nirvanabhiratatvacca tau dhandhagatikau matau |
punah punah svacittasya samudacarayogatah || msa_11.58 ||
tau ca nirvanabhiratatvadubhavapi dhandhagatikau matau
ciratarenabhisambodhatah | svasya sravakacittasya
nirvitsahagatasyabhiksnam samudacarat |
so 'krtartho hyabuddhe ca jato dhyanarthamudyatah |
nirmanartha tadasritya param bodhimavapnute || msa_11.59 ||
yah punarasavavitarago drstasatyah so 'krtarthah saikso
bhavan buddharahite kale jato dhyanarthamudyato bhavati nirmanartha |
tacca nirmanamasritya kramena param bodhim prapnoti |
tamavasthatrayastham samdhayoktam bhagavata srimalasure |
sravako bhutva pratyekabuddho bhavati punasca buddha iti |
agnidrstante[na] ca yada ca purvam drstasatyavastha[stho]
yada buddharahite kale svayam dhyanamutpadya janmakayam tyaktva
nirmanakayam grhnati yada ca param bodhim prapnotiti |
vidyasthanaparyestau slokah |

vidyasthane pañcavidhe yogamakrtva sarvajñatvam naiti
kathamcitparamaryah |
ityanyesam nigrahananugrahanaya svajñartham va tatra karotyeva
sa yogam || msa_11.60 ||

pañcaavidham vidyasthanam | adhyatmavidya hetuvidya sabdavidya
cikitsavidya silpakarmasthanavidya ca | tadyadartham bodhisattvena
paryesitavyam taddarsayati | sarvajñatvapraptyarthamabhedena sarvam |
bhedena punarhetuvidyam sabdavidyam ca paryesate
nigraharthamanyesam tadanadhimuktanam | cikitsavidyam
silpakarmasthanavidyam canyesamanugrahartham tadarthikanam |
adhyatmavidyam svayamajñartham |

dhatupustiparyestau trayodasa slokah |
paramitaparipurantarham ye paramitapratismyukta evam
manasikara dhatupustaye bhavanti ta etabhirgathabhirdesitah |

hetupalabdhitustisca nisrayatadanusmrith |
sadharanaphaleccha ca yathabodhadhimucyana || msa_11.61 ||

te punarhetupalabdhitustiumanasikarat
yavadagratvatmavadharanamanasikarah | tatra
hetupalabdhitustimanasikara adita eva tavat | gotrastho bodhisattvah
svatmani paramitanam gotram pasyan hetupalabdhitustya
paramitadhatupustim karoti | gotrastho 'nuttarayam
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayatityato 'nantaram
nisrayatadanusmrتماناسكاراه | sa hi bodhisattvah svatmani
paramitanam samnisrayabhutam bodhicittam samanupasyannevam
manasikaroti niyatameta paramitah paripurim gamisyanti | tatha
hyasmakam bodhicittam samvidyate iti | utpaditabodhicittasya
paramitabhih svapararthaprayoge sadharanaphalecchamanasikara,
asam paramitanam parasadharanam va phalam bhavativanyatha va
ma bhudityabhisamskaranat | svaparartham prayujyamano
'samklesopayam tattvartham pratividhyatityato 'nantaram
yathabodhadhimucyanamanasikarah | evam sarvatranukamo veditavyah |
yatha buddhairbhagavadbhih paramita abhisambuddha abhisambhotsyante
'bhisambudhyante ca tathahamadhimucye ityabhisamskaranat |

caturvidhanubhavana priyanakhedaniscayah |
vipakse pratipakse ca pratipattiscaturvidha || msa_11.62 ||

anubhavapriyanamanasikarascaturvidhanubhavadarsanapriyana,
caturvidhanubhavo vipaksaprahanam, sambharaparipakah,
svaparanugraha, ayatyam vipakaphalanihsyandaphaladanata ca |
sattvasvabuddhadharmaparipakamarabhyakhedaniscayamanasikarah,
sarvasattvavipratipattibhih
sarvaduikhapattipataiscakhedaniscayabhisamskaranat
paramabodhipraptaye | vipakse pattipakse ca
caturvidhapratipattimanasikarah | danadivipaksanam ca
matsaryadinam pratidesana, pratipaksanam ca

danadinamanumodana, tadadhipateyadharmadesanartham ca
buddhadhyesana | tasam ca bodhau parinamana |

prasadah sampratiksa ca danacchandah paratra ca |
samnahah pranidhanam ca abhinandamanaskriya || msa_11.63 ||

adhimuktibaladhanatamarabhya paramitadhipateyadharmarthe ca
prasadamanasikarah | dharmaparyestimarabhya
sampraticchanamanasikarastasyaiva dharmasyaprativahanayogena
parigrahanataya | da[de]sanamarabhya danacchandamanasikaro
dharmasyarthasya ca prakasanartham paresam | pratipattimarabhya
samnahamanasikaro danadiparipuriye samnahanat |
pranidhanamanasikarastatparipuripraptaye[pratyaye] samavadhanartham |
abhinandamanasikaro 'ho bata danadipratipattya samyak
sampadayeyamityabhinandanat | eta eva trayo manasikara
avavadanusasanyam yojayitavyah | upayopasamhitakarmamanasikarah
samkalpaih sarvaprakaradanadiprayogamanasikaranat |

saktilabhe sadautsukyam danadau sadvidhedyanam |
paripake 'tha pujayam sevayamanukampana || msa_11.64 ||

autsukyamanasikarascaturvidhah | saktilabhe ca danadau sadvidhe
danadane yavat prajñadane | evam siladisu sadvidhesu |
paramitabhireva samgrahavastuprayogena sattvaparipake | pujayam ca
danena labhasatkarapujaya | sesabhisca pratipattipujaya |

aviparā«tapÄ•ramitopadeÄ»Ä•pa[rtha]Ä±cakalyÄ•á†amitrasevÄ•yÄ•mautsukyamanasikÄ
ro veditavyah |
anukampamanasikarascaturbhirapramanairdanadyupasamharena
maitrayatah | matsaryadisamavadhanena sattvesu karunayatah |
danadisamanvagatesu muditayatah | tadasamklesadhimoksatasca
upeksayatah

akrte kukrte lajja kaukrtyam visaye ratih |
amitrasamjña khede ca racanodbhavanamatih || msa_11.65 ||

hidharmamarabhya lajjamanaskarah, akrtesu va
danadisvapariurnamithyakrtesu va lajja, lajjayamasca
pravrttinivrttyarthamananusangikam kaukrtyayate |
dhrtimarabhya ratimanaskaro danadyalambane 'viksepatascittasya
dharanat | akhedamanaskaro danadiprayogaparikhede
satrusamjñakaranat | racanacchandamanaskarah
paramitapratisamyuktasraracanabhisamskaranat |
lokajñatamarabhya udbhavanamanaskarastasyaiva sastrasya loke
yathabhajanamudbhavanabhisamskaranat |

danadayah pratisaranam sambodhau nesvaradayah |
dosanam ca gunanam ca pratisamvedanad [?]dvayoh || msa_11.66
||

pratisaranamanaskaro bodhipraptaye danadinam

pratisaranannesvaradinam, pratisamvinmanaskaro matsaryadanadi
vipaksapratipaksayordosagunapratisamvedanat |

cayanusmaranapritirmaharthasya ca darsanam |
yoge 'bhilaso 'vikalpe taddhrtyam pratyayagame || msa_11.67 ||

cayanusmaranapritimanaskaro danadyupacaye
punyajñanasambharopacayasamdarsanat |
maharthyasamdarsanamanaskaro danadinam bodhipakse bhavarthena
mahabodhipraptyarthasamdarsanat | abhilasamanaskarah sa
punascaturvidhah | yogabhilasamanaskarah
samathavipasyanayogabhavanabhilasat | avikalpabhilasamanaskarah
paramitaparipurantarhamupayakausalyabhilasat |
dhrtyabhilasamanaskarah
paramitadhipateyadharmarthadharanabhilasat |
pratyayabhigamabhilasamanaskarah samyak
pranidhanabhisamskaranat |

saptaprakasadgrahavyutthane saktidarsanam |
ascaryam capyanascaryam samjña caiva caturvidha || msa_11.68 ||

saptaprakasadgrahavyutthanasaktidarsanamanaskarah | saptavidho
'sadgrahah | asati sadgrahah, dosavati gunavatvagrahah,
gunavatyagunavatvagrahah, sarvasamskaresu ca nityasukhasadgrahau,
sarvadharmesu catmasadgrahah, nirvane casantasadgrahah | yasya
pratipaksena sunyata [di]samadhitrayam dharmoddanacatustayam
ca desyate | ascarye caturvidhasamjñamanaskarah |
paramitasударasamjña, ayatattvasamjña,
pratikanirapeksasamjña, vipakanirapeksasamjña ca | anascarye
'pi caturvidha[samjña]manaskarah | caturvidhamanascaryamaudarya
ayatatte ca sati paramitanam buddhatvaphalabhinirvartanat | asminneva
ca dvaye sati svaparasamacittavasthapanat
[vasthapan?]tadvistibhyasca (msa_bagchi 73) saru[sakra]dibhyah
pujadilabhe sati pratikanirapeksata [sarvalokebhyo
visistasarirabhoga]labhe satyapi vipakanirapeksata |

samata sarvasattvesu drstiscapi mahatmika |
paragunapratikarasrayasastirnirantarah || msa_11.69 ||

samatamanaskarah sarvasattvesu danadibhih
samatapravrtyabhisamskaranat | mahatmadrstimanaskarah
sarvasattvopakarataya paramitasamdarsanat |
pratyaya[pratyupa]karasamsanamanaskaro danadigunapravrtya
parebhyah | asastimanaskarah sattvesu tristhanasamsanat
paramitanam bodhisattvabhuministhaya buddhabhuministhayah
sattvava[rthaca]ranasamsanacca | nirantaramanaskaro
danadibhirabadhya[ndhya]kalakaranabhisamskaranat |

buddhapranitanusthanadarvagasthanacetanat[cetana] |
taddhanivrdhya sattvesu anamodah pramodana || msa_11.70 ||

samyakprayogamanaskaro

'viparitanusthanadarvagasthanamanasikaranat | anamodamanaskaro
danadibhirhiyamanesu | pramodamanaskaro danadibhirvardhamanesu
sattvesu |

prativarnikayam[varnika]bhutayam bhavanayam ca narucih |
nadhivasamanaskaro vyakrtaniyate sprha || msa_11.71 ||

arucimanaskarah paramitaprativarnikabhavanayam | rucimanaskaro
bhutayam | anadhivasanamanaskaro
matsaryadivipaksavinayanabhisamskaranat | sprhamanaskaro
dvidvidhah paramitaparipurivyakaranalabhasprhamanaskarah
paramitaniyatabhummyavasthalabhasprhamanaskarasca |

ayatyam darsanadvrtticetana samateksana |
agradharmesu vrttya ca agratvatmavadharanat[dharana] ||
msa_11.72 ||

ayatyam darsanadvrttimanaskaro yatva[yam yam] gatim gatva
bodhisattvena satavasya karaniyatabhisamskaranat | danadinam
samateksanamanaskarastadanyairbodhisattvaih sahatmanah
paramitasatatyakaranadhimoksartham |
agratvatmavadharanamanaskarah paramitagradharmapravrttya
svatmanah pradhanabhavasamdarsanat |

ete subhamanaskara dasaparamitanbayah |
sarvada bodhisattvanam dhatupustau bhavanti hi || msa_11.73 ||

iti nigamanasloko gatarthah |

dharmaparyestibhede dvau slokau |

pusteradhyasayato mahati paryestirisyate dhire |
savivasa hyavivasa tathaiva vaibhuviki tesam || msa_11.74 ||

asakaya laghu[labdha]kaya prapurnakaya ca bodhisattvanam |
bahumanasuksmamana nirmana caisanabhimata || msa_11.75 ||

trayodasavidha paryestih | pustitah srutadhimuktipustya |
adhyasayato dharmamukhastrotasa | mahati citta[vibhu]tvalabhinam |
sabiprabasa prathama | avipravasa dvitiya | vaibhuviki trtiya |
akaya srutacintamayi dharmakayarahitvat | sakaya bhavanamayi
adhimukticyabhumo | laghu[labdha]kaya saptasu bhumisu |
paripurnakaya sesasu | bahumanadhimukticyabhumau |
suksmamana saptasu | nirmana sesasu |

dharmahetutvaparyestau slokah |

ruparupe dharmo laksanahetustathaiva carogyam[gye] |
aisvarye 'bhijñābhīstadaksayātve ca dhīranam || msa_11.76 ||

rupe laksanaheturdharmah | arupe arogyahetuh
klesavyadhiprasamanat |

aisvaryaheturabhiññabhistadaksayatvahetuscanupadhisesanirvane
'pyanupacchedat | ata evoktam brahmapariprcchasutre |
caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva dharmam paryesante |
ratnasamjñaya durlabharthena bhaisajyasamjñaya
klesavyadhiprasamanarthena arthasamjñaya avipranasarthena
nirvanasamjñaya sarvadhukhaprasamanarthena | ratnabhutani hi
laksanani sobhakaravadatastaddhetutvaddharmaratnasamjña |
arogyahetutvadbhaisajyasamjña |
abhiññaiscaryahetutvadarthasamjña |
tadaksayahetutvannirvanasamjñaksayanirbhayatarthena |
vikalpaparyestau slokah |

abhavabhadhyapavadakalpa ekatvananasvavisesakalpa |
yatharthanamabhinivesakalpa jinatmajaih samparivarjaniyah ||
msa_11.77 ||

dasavidhavigalpo bodhisattvena parivarjaniyah | abhavavigalpo yasya
pratipaksenaha | prajñaparamitayamiha bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva
sanniti | bhavavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | (msa_bagchi 75)
bodhisattvam na samanupasyatityevamadi | adhyaropavigalpo yasya
pratipaksenaha | rupam sariputra svabhavena sunyamiti |
apavadavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | na sunyatayeti | ekatvavigalpo
yasya pratipaksenaha | ya rupasya sunyata na tadrupamiti |
nanatvavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | na canyatra sunyataya
rupam rupameva sunyata sunyataiva rupamiti | svalaksanavigalpo
yasya pratipaksenaha | namamatramidam yadidam rupamiti |
visesavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | rupasya hi notpado na nirodho na
samkleso na vyavadanamiti | yathanamarthabhinivesavigalpo yasya
pratipaksenaha | krtrimam nametyevamadi |
yatharthanamabhinivesavigalpasca yasya pratipaksenaha | tani
bodhisattvah sarvanamani na samanupasyatyasamanupasyannabhinivisate
yatharthatayetyabhiprayah |

iti subhamatiretya yatnamugram dvayaparyesitadharmatasatattva |
pratisaranamatah sada prajanam bhavati gunaih sa
samudravatprapurnah || msa_11.78 ||

anena nigamanaslokena paryestimatmyam trividham darsayati |
upayamatmyamugraviryataya
samvrttiparamarthasatyadharmataparyesanatasca tattvam
satyamityarthah | pararthamatmyam pratisaranibhavat prajanam |
svarthamatmyam ca gunaih samudravat prapurnatvat |

|| mahayanasutralamkare dharmaparyestyadhikara ekadasah ||

dvadaso 'dhikarah

dharmadesanayam matsaryapratisedhe slokah |

prananbhogamsca dhirah pramuditamanasah krcchralabdhanasaran

sattvebhyo duhkhibhya satatamavasrjantyuccadanaprakaraih |
pragevadaradharmam hitakaramasakrtsarvathaiva prajanam
krcchre naivopalabdham bhramavasrjatam vrddhigam cavyayam
ca || msa_12.1 ||

krcchralabdhanapyasaran ksaitva[t]pranan bhogamsca
bodhisattva duhkhibhyah karunyat
satatasamudarairvisargairutsrjanti prageva dharmam yo naiva krcchrena
va bhramapi vavasrjatam vrddhim gacchati na ksayam |

dharmam nairarthakyasarthakye slokadvayam |

dharmo naiva ca desito bhagavata pratyatmavedyo yata
akrsta janata ca yukta[yukti]vihitairdharmaih svakim dharmatam
svasantyasyapute visuddhivipule sadharane 'thaksaye
laleneva krpamabhistvajagaraprakhyaih samapadita || msa_12.2 ||

tatra buddha ajagaropamastesam svasanti[sante?]rasyaputam
dharmakayah | visuddhivipulam
sivasanaklesajñeyavarana visuddhitah | sadharanam sarvabuddhaih
aksayamatyantikatvat |

tasmannaiva nirarthika bhavati sa ya bhavana yoginam
tasmannaiva nirarthika bhavati sa ya desana saugati |
drsto 'rthah srutamatrakadyadi bhavet syadbhavanaparthika
asrutva yadi bhavanamanuviset syaddesanaparthika || msa_12.3 ||

tasmanna nirarthika yoginam bhavana bhavati pratyatmavedyasya dharmasya
tadvasenabhigamat | na nirarthika desana bhavati yuktivihitairdharmaih
svadharmatayam janatakarsanat | yatha punarbhavana sarthika
bhaveddesana va tat slokadghena darsayati | sesam gatartham |

desanavibhage slokah |

agamato adhigamato vibhutvato desanagrasatvanam |
mukhato rupatsarva[rvataa]kasaduccaranatapi || msa_12.4 ||

tatra vibhutvato ya mahabhumipravistanam | sarvato rupadya
vrksavaditradibhyo 'pi niscarati | sesam gatartham |

desanasampatau slokadvayam |

visada samdehajaha adeya tattvadarsika dvividha |
sampannadesaneyam vijñeyam[ya] bodhisattvanam || msa_12.5 ||

ayam catuskarthanirdesena slokah | yaduktam
brahmapariprcchayam | catrubhirdharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva
mahadharmadanam vitaranti saddharmaparigrahanataya atmanah
prajñottapanataya satpurusakarmakaranataya
samklesavyavadanasamdesanataya ca | ekena hi bahusrutyadvisada
desana bhavati | dvitiyena mahaprajñatvat | samsayajaha paresam
samsayacchedat |

triyenanavadyakarmattvadadeya | caturthena tattvadarsika dvividha
samklesalaksanasya ca tattvasya vyavadanalaksanasya ca dvabhyam
dvabhyam satyabhyam |

madhura madavyapeta na ca khinna desanagrasattvanam |
sphutacitrayuktagamika niramisa sarvaga caiva || msa_12.6 ||

asmindvitiye sloke madhura parenaksiptasyaparusavacanat |
madavyapeta stutau siddhau va madananugamanat | akhinna akilasikatvat |
sphuta niracaryamustitvat krtsnadesanatah | citra
apunaruktatvat | yukta pramanaviruddhatvat |
gamikapratitapadavyañjanatvat | niramisa
prasannadhikaranadhi[rthi]katvat | sarvatraga yanatrayagatatvat |

vaksampattau slokah |

adina madhura sukta pratita visada tatha [vagjinatmaje] |
[yatharhanamisacaiva pramita visada tatha] || msa_12.7 ||

adina pauri parsatpuranat | madhura valguh | sukta vispasta
suniruktaksaratvat | pratita vijñeya pratitabhidhanatvat |
yatharha sravaniya vineyanurupatvat | anamisa
anihsrita[ta]labhasatkaraloke[rasloke] | pratata[pramita]
apratikula parimitayamakhedat | visada aparyatta |

vyañjanasampattau slokadvayam |

uddesannirdesattathaiva yananulomanat slaksnyat |
pratityadyatharhannairyanyadanukulyatvat || msa_12.8 ||

yuktaih padavyañjanairuddesatpramanavirodhena |
sahitairnirdesaduddesavirodhena |
yananulomanadanulomikairyanatrayavirodhena |
slaksnyada[da]nucchavikairakastasabdataya |
pratityadaupayikaih (msa_bagchi 78) pratitarthataya carthopagamanat |
yatharhatpratirupairvineyanurupataya |
nairyanyatpradaksinairnirvanadhikarataya |
anukulyannipakasyangasambharaih
saiksasyaryastangamarganukulyat |

vyañjanasampaccaisa vijñeya sarvathagrasattvanam |
sastyangi sacintya ghoso 'nantastu sugatanam || msa_12.9 ||

sastyangi sacintya ya guhyakadhipatinirdese buddhasya
sastyakara vag nirdista | punaraparam santamate
tathagatasya sastyakaropeta vag niscarati snigdha ca mrduka ca
manojña ca manorama ca suddha ceti vistarah | tatra snigdha
sattvadhatusalamulopastambhikatvat | mrduka drsta eva dharme
sukhasamsarsatvat | manojña svarthatvat | manorama suvyañjanatvat |
suddha niruttaralokottaraprsthalabdhhatvat | vimala
sarvaklesanusayavasanasvisamyuktatvat | prabhasvara
pratitapadavyañjanatvat | valguh

sarvatirthyakumatidrstividhatabalagunayuktatvat | sravaniya
pratipattinairyanikatvat | ananta[anela]
sarvaparapradibhiranachedyatvat | kala rañjikatvat | vinita
ragadipratipaksatvat | akarkasa siksaprajñaptisukhopayatvat |
aparusa tadvyatikramasampannihsaranopadesakatvat | suvinita
yanatrayanayopadesikatvat | karnasukha viksepapratipaksatvat |
kayaprahnadanakari samadhyabahakatvat | cittaadvilyakari
vipasyanapramodyavahaphalakatvat | hrdayasamtustikari
samsayacchedikatvat | pritisukhasamjanani
mithyaniscayapakarsikatvat | nihparidaha
pratipattavavipratisaratvat | ajñeya
sampannasrutamayajñanasrayatvat | vijñeya
sampannacintamayajñanasrayatvat | vispasta
anacaryamustidharmavihatvat | premanianupraptasvakarthanam
premakaratvat | abhinandaniyananupraptasvakarthanam
sprhaniyatvat | ajñapaniya acintyadharmasamyagdarsikatvat |
vijñapaniya cintyadharmasamyagdesikatvat | yukta
pramanaviruddhatvat | sahita yatharhavineyadesikatvat |
punaruktadosajaha avandhyatvat | simhasvaravega
sarvatirthyasamtrasakatvat | nagasvarasabda udaratvat |
meghasvaraghosa gambhiratvat | nagendraruta adeyatvat |
kinnarasamgitighosa madhuratvat |
kalavinkasvararutaravitabhi[ti]ksnabhanguratvat |
brahmasvararutaravita duramgamatvat | jivamjivakasvararutaravita
sarvasiddhipurvamgamamangalatvat | devendramadhuranirghosa
anatikramaniyatvat | dundubhisvara
sarvamarapratyarthikavijayapurvamgamatvat | anunnata
stutyasamklistatvat | anavanata nindasamklistatvat |
sarvasabdanupravista
sarvavyakaranasarvakaralaksananupravistatvat | apasabdavigata
smrtisampramose tadaniscaranatvat | avikala
vineyakrtyasarvakalapratyupasthitatvat | alina
labhasatkaranisritatvat | adina savadyapagatvat | pramudita
akheditvat | prasrta sarvavidyasthanakausalyanugatatvat |
akhila[sakhila] sattvanam (msa_bagchi 79) tatsakalarthasampadakatvat
| sarita prabandhanupacchinnatvat | lalita
vicitrakarapratyupasthanatvat | sarvasvarapurani
ekasvaranaikasabdavijñaptipratyupasthanatvat |
sarvasattvendriyasamtosani ekanekarthavijñaptipratyupasthanatvat |
anindita yathapratijñatvat | acañcala agamitalaprayuktatvat |
acapala atvaramanavihitatvat | sarvaparsadanuravita
durantikaparsattulyasravanatvat | sarvakaravaropeta
sarvalaukikarthadrstantadharmaparinamikatvat |

desanamahatmye catvarah slokah |

vaca padaih suyuktairanudesavibhagasamsayacchedaih |
bahulikaranugata hyuddhatitavipañcitajñesu || msa_12.10 ||

akhyati vaca | prajñāpayati padaiḥ suyuktaiḥ | prasthapayati
vibhajayati vivṛnoti yathakramamuddesavibhagasamsayacchedaiḥ |
uttanikaroti uttanikaranam bahulikaranugata desana
niscayabaladhanartham | desayatyuddhatitajñesu | samprakasayati
vipañcitajñesu |

suddha trimandalena hiteyam desana hi buddhanam |
dosairvivarjita punarastabhiresaiva vijñeya || msa_12.11 ||

suddha trimandaleneti | yena ca desayati vaca padaisca | yatha
coddasadiprakaraiḥ | yesu coddhatitavipañcitajñesu | esaiva ca
desana punarastadosavivarjita veditavya yathakramam |

kausidyamanavabodho hyavakasasyakṛtirhyanitvatvam |
samdehasyacchedastadvigamasyadrhikaranam || msa_12.12 ||

te punarastau dosah | kausidyamanavasambodhah
avakasasyakaranam anitarthatvam samdehasyacchedana
tadvigamasyadrhikaranam niscayasyetyarthah |

khedo 'tha matsarivam dosa hyete mata kathayam hi |
tadabhavadbuddhanam niruttara desana bhavati || msa_12.13 ||

khedo yenabhikṣnam na desayet | matsarivam [matsarivam]
cakṛtsnaprakasanat | arthasampattau slokadvayam |

kalyano dharmo 'yam hetuvadbhaktitustibuddhinam |
dvidividharthah sugrahyascaturgunabrahmacaryavadah || msa_12.14 ||

paraisadharanayogakevalam tridhatukaklesavihanipurakam |
svabhavasuddham malasuddhitasca taccaturgunabrahmavicaryamisyate ||
msa_12.15 ||

caturgunabrahmacaryasamprakasako dharmah |
adimadhyaparyavasanakalyano yathakramam
srutacintabhavanabhaktitustibuddhihetutvat | tatra
bhaktiradhimuktiḥ sampratyayah tustih pramodyam (msa_bagchi 80)
yuktinidhyanacchakyapṛaptitam viditva | buddhiḥ samahitacittasya
yathabhutajñanam | dvidividhartha ityataḥ svarthah
samvṛtiparamarthasatyayogat | sugrahya ityataḥ suvyañjanah
pratitapadavyañjanatvat | caturgunam brahmacaryam | kevalam
paraisadharanatvat paripurnam
tridhatuklesaprahanaparipuranaḥ | parisuddham svabhavavisuddhito
'nasravatvat | paryavadatam malavisuddhitah samtanavisuddhya
ksinasravanam |

abhisamdhivibhage slokadvayam |

avataranasamdhisca samdhirlaksanato 'parah |
pratipaksabhisamdhisca samdhiḥ parinatavapi || msa_12.16 ||

sravakesu svabhavesu dosanam vinaye tatha |
abhidhanasya gambhīrye samdhiresa caturvidhah || msa_12.17 ||

caturvidho 'bhisamdhirdesanayam buddhasya veditavyah |
avataranabhisamdhirlaksanabhisamdhih pratipaksabhisamdhih
parinamanabhisamdhisca | tatravataranabhisamdhih sravakesu
drastavyah | sasanavataranarthamanutrasaya
rupadyastitvadesanat | laksanabhisamdhistrisu
parikalpitadisvabhavesu drastavyo
nihsvabhavanutpannadisarvadharmadesanat |
pratipaksabhisamdhiridosanam vinaye drastavyo
yathastavaranapratipaksagrayanasambhasanusamse[sam]
gathadvayam vaksyati | parinamanabhisamdhirabhidhanagambhirye
drastavyo yathaha |

asare saramatayo viparyase ca susthitah | klesena ca susamklista
labhante bodhimuttamam || msa_12.iti |

ayamatrabhisamdhih | asare saramataya ityaviksepe yesam
sarabuddhih pradhanabuddhirviksepo hi visarascetasah | viparyase ca
susthita iti nityasukhasucyatmagrahaviparyayenanityadike viparyase
susthita aparihanitah | klesena ca sa samklista iti
dirghaduskaravyayamasramenatyartham pariklistah |

abhiprayavibhage slokah |

samatarthantare jñeyastatha kalantare punah |
pudgalasyasaye caiva abhiprayascaturvidhah || msa_12.18 ||

caturvidho 'bhiprayah | sata[ma]tabhiprayo yadaha | ahameva sa
tasminsamaye vipasvi samyaksambuddho
'bhuvamityavisistadharmakayatvat | arthantarabhiprayo yadaha |
nih svabhavah sarvadharmā anutpannaityevamadi ayatharutarthatvat |
kalantarabhiprayo yadaha | ye (msa_bagchi 81) sukhavatyam
pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropapatsyanta iti
kalantarenetyabhiprayah | pudgalasayabhiprayo yattadeva
kusalamulam kasyacitprasamsate kasyacidvigarhate
'lpamatrasamtustasya vaipulyasamgrahat
mahayanasutrantasanusamsam gathadvayamupadayaha |

buddhe dharme 'vajña kausidyam tustiralpamatrena |
rage mane caritam kaukrtyam caniyatabhedah || msa_12.19 ||

sattvanamavaranam tatpratipakso 'grayanasambhasa |
sarvantarayadosaprahanamesam tato bhavati || msa_12.20 ||

yo granthato 'rthato va gathadvayadharane prayujyeta |
sa hi dasavidhamanusamsam labhate sattvottamo dhiman || msa_12.21 ||

krtsnam ca dhatupustim pramodyam cottamam maranakale |
janma ca yathabhikamam jatismaratam ca sarvatra || msa_12.22 ||

buddhaisca samavadhanam tebhyah sravanam tathagrayanasya |
adhimuktim saha buddhya dvayamukhatamasubodhim ca || msa_12.23 ||

buddhe dharme 'vajñeti pañca gathah | tatraniyatabhedo
bodhisattvanamaniyatanam mahayanadbhedah | agrayanasambhasa
ya mahayanadesana | buddhe 'vajñavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa
| ahameva sa tena kalena vipasvi samyaksambuddho 'bhuvamiti | dharme
'vajñavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | iyato
gamganadivalikasamanabuddhanparyupasya mahayane 'vabodha utpadyata
iti | kausidyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | ye sukhavatyam
pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropapatsyanta iti | vimalacandraprabhasya
ca tathagatasya namadheyagrahanamatrena niyato bhavatyannuttarayam
samyaksambodhaviti | alpamatrasamtustyavaranasya
pratipaksasambhasa | yatra bhagavan kvaciddanadi vivarnayati
anyatra varnitavan | ragacaritasya cavaranasya
pratipaksasambhasa | yatra bhagavan buddhaksetravibhutim
varnayati | manacaritasyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | yatra
bhagavan kasyacid buddhasyadhikam sampattim varnayati |
kaukrtyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | ye
buddhabodhisattvesva[svapa]karam karisyanti te sarve svargopaga
bhavisyantiti | aniyatabhedasyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa |
mahasravakanam buddhatve vyakaranadesana ekayanadesana ca |
krtsnadhatupustih sarvamahayanadhisthanaya
dhatupustistadavaranaavigamat sarvatra mahayane 'dhimuktilabhatah
| dvayamukhata samadhimukhata dharanimukhata ca | drste dharme
dvididho 'nusamsah samparayike 'stavidhah
kramenottarottaravisesalabhadveditavyah |

desananusamsesloka |

iti suga[ma]tirakhedavan krpaluh prathitayasah
suvidhijñatamupetah |
bhavati sukathiko hi bodhisattvastapati jane kathitairyathaiva suryah ||
msa_12.24 ||

pañcabhih karanaih sukathikatvam | suryavatpratapanam
canusamsah | lokavarjanato bahumatatvat | pañca karanani
sukathikatvasya yenaviparitam darsayati abhiksnam niramisacitta
adeyavakyavineyanurupam ca |

|| mahayanasutralamkare desanadhikaro dvadasah ||

trayodaso 'dhikarah

pratipattivibhage sat slokah |

dvedha nairatmyamajñaya dhiman pudgaladharmayoh |
dvayamithyatvasamyaktvam vivarjyeta trayena hi || msa_13.1 ||

yatharthamajñaya dharmamajñaya dharmanudharmapratipanno bhavati
samicipratipanno 'nudharmacari tatsamdarsayati | tatra dvidha
pudgaladharma nairatmyajñanam grahyagrahakabhavatah |
dvayamithyatvasamyakttvam vivarjyam trayam | abhave ca
sunyatasamadhih parikalpitasya svabhavasya | bhave

capranihitanimittau paratantranispannayoh svabhavayoh |
etatsamadhitrayam laukikam na mithyatvam lokottarajñanavahanat |
na samyaktvamalokottaratvat |

arthajñāh sarvadarmanam veti kolasamanatam |
srutatustiprahanaya dharmajñāstena kathyate || msa_13.2 ||

evamarthajñāh sarvadarmanam sutradinam kolopamatam janati
| srutamatrasamtustiprahanaya tena dharmajñāo bhavati |

parthagjanena jñanena pratividhya dvayam tatha |
tajjñānāparinisattavanudharmam prapadyate || msa_13.3 ||

etena dvividhena parthagjanenarthadharmajñānena dvayam
nairatmyabhavam pratividhya yathakramam [nairatmyam tatha
pratividhya yathoktam] tasya jñānasya parinisattvyartham pratipadyate |
evamanudharmam pratipadyate |

tato jñanam sa labhate lokottaramanuttaram |
adibhumau samam sarvairbodhisattvaistadatmabhih || msa_13.4 ||

tato jñanam sa labhate lokottaramanuttaramiti |
visistatarayanabhavat | adibhumau pramuditayam bhumau samam
sarvairbodhisattvaistadatmabhiriti tadbhumikairevam samicipratipanno
bhavati tadbhumikabodhisattvasamataya |

krtva darsanajñeyanam[heyānam] klesanam sarvasamksayam |
jñeyavarānājñānaya[hanaya] bhavanayam prayujyate || msa_13.5 ||

sloko gatarthah |

vyavasthanavikalpena jñanena saharina |
anudharmam caratyevam parisistasu bhumisu || msa_13.6 ||

sesenanudharmacaritvam darsayati | vyavasthanavikalpeneti
bhumivyavasthanajñānenavikalpena ca |
sahacinetyanusambaddharina anyonyanairantaryena | etena
slokadvayenanudharmacaritvam darsitam |

pratipattavapramadakriyayam catvarah slokah |

sulabho 'tha svadhisthanah subhumih susahayakah |
suyogo gunavan deso yatra dhiman prapadyate || msa_13.7 ||

caturbhiscakrāpramadakriyam darsayati pratirupadesavasadbhih |
tatanena slokena pratirupadesavasam darsayati |

sulabhascivarapindapatadinam

jivitapariskaranamakrcchrena labhat | svadhisthano
durjanairdasyuprabhrtibhiranadhisthitatvat | subhumirarogyabhūmitvat
| susahayakah sabhagasiladrstisahayakatvat | suyogo
divalpakirnabhilapakatvat ratrau calpasabdadikatvat |

bahusruto drstasatyō vagmi samanukampakah |
akhinno bodhisattvasca jñeyah satpuruso mahan || msa_13.8 ||

anena dvitiyena satpurusam darsayati |
agamadhigamavakkarananiramisacittakilasitvagunayogat |

svalambana musambhara [susamstabdha] subhavanaiva [supayacaiva?]
desita |
suniryana prayoga ca atmasamyakpradhanata || msa_13.9 ||

anena trtiyena yonisomanaskarasamgrhitamatmanah
samyakpranidhanatam darsayati | saddharmalambanataya
susambhrtasambharataya samathadinimittanam kalena kalam
bhavanataya alpamatrasamtustitaya satyuttarakaraniye
satatyasatkrtypprayogataya ca |

rateh ksanopapattessa arogyasyapi karanam |
samadhervicayasyapi purve hi krtapunyata || msa_13.10 ||

anena caturthena purvakrtapunyatam pañcavidhena hetutvena darsayati |
ratihetutvena yatah pratirupadesavase 'bhiramate |
ksanopapattihetutvena yatah satpurusayasrayam labhate |
(msa_bagchi 85) arogyasamadhiprajñahetutvena ca yata atmanah
samyakpranidhanam sampadyate |

klesata eva klesanihsarane slokastrayah |

dharmadhatuvinirmukto yasmaddharmo na vidyate |
tasmadragadayastesam buddhairnihsaranam matah || msa_13.11 ||

yaduktam bhagavata | nahamanyatra ragadragasya nihsaranam
vadamyevam dvesanmohaditi | tatrabhisamdhim darsayati |
yasmaddharmadhatuvinirmukto dharmo nasti dharmatavyatirekena
dharmabhavat | tasmadragadidharmatapi ragadyakhyam labhate sa ca
nihsaranam ragadinamityevam tatrabhisamdhirveditavyah |

dharmadhatuvinirmukto yasmaddharmo na vidyate |
tasmatsamklesanirdese sa samvid[samdhir] dhimatam matah ||
msa_13.12 ||

yaduktam | avidya ca bodhiscaikamiti | tatrapī saklesanirdese sa
evabhisamdhīh | avidya bodhidharmata syattadupacarat |

yatastaneva ragadinyonisah pratipadyate |
tato vimucyate tebhystenaisam nihsrtistatah || msa_13.13 ||

taneva ragadinyonisah pratipadyamanastebhyo vimucyate
tasmatparijñatasta eva tesam nihsaranam
bhavatiyayamatrabhisamdhīh |

sravakapratyekabuddhamanasikaraparivarjane slokadvayam |

na khalu jinasutanam badhakam dukkhamugram
narakabhavanavasaih sattvahetoh kathamcit |
samabhavagunadosaprerita hinayane
vividhasubhavikalpa badhaka dhimatam tu || msa_13.14 ||

na khalu narakavaso dhimatam sarvakalam
vimalavipulabodherantarayam karoti |
svahitaparamasitastvanyayane vikalpah
paramasukhavihare 'pyantarayam karoti || msa_13.15 ||

anayoh slokayorekasya dvitiyah sadhakah | ubhau gatarthau |
nihsvabhavataprakrtiparisuddhitrasapratishedhe catvarah slokah
|

dharmabhavopalabdhisca nihsamklesavisuddhita |
mayadisadrsi jñeya akasasadrsi tatha || msa_13.16 ||

yathaiva citre vidhivadvicitrite natonnatam nasti ca drsyate 'tha ca |
abhutakalpe 'pi tathaiva sarvatha dvayam sada nasti sa drsyate 'tha ca
|| msa_13.17 ||

yathaiva toye luti[ti]te prasadite na jayate sa punaracchatanyatah |
malapakarsastu sa tatra kevalah svacittasuddhau vidhiresa eva hi ||
msa_13.18 ||

matam ca cittam prakrtiprabhasvaram sada
tadagantukadosadusitam |
na dharmatacittamrte 'nyacetasaḥ prabhasvaratvam prakrtau vidhiyate
|| msa_13.19 ||

dharmabhavasca dharmopalabdhisceti trasasthanam nihsamklesata ca
dharmadhatoh prakrtya visuddhata ca pascaditi trasasthanam
balanam | tadyathakramam mayadisadrsyenakasasadrsyena ca
prasadhayamstatastrasam pratishedhayati | tatha citre
natonnatasadrsyena luti[ti]taprasaditoyasadrsyena ca
yathakramam | caturthena slokena toyasadharmyam citte pratipadayati |
yatha toyam prakrtya prasannamagantukena tu kalusyena
luti[ti]tam bhavatyevam cittam prakrtya prabhasvaram
matamagantukaistu dausairdusitamiti | na ca dharmatacittadrte 'nyasya
cetasah paratantralaksanasya prakrtiprabhasvaratvam vidhiyate |
tasmaccittatathaitavatra cittam veditavyam |

ragajapattipratishedhe catvarah slokah |

bodhisattvasya sattvesu prema majjagatam mahat |
yathaikaputrake tasmatsada hitakaram matam || msa_13.20 ||

sattvesu hitakaritvannaityapattim sa ragajam |
dveso virudyate tvasya sarvasattvesu satpatha[sarvatha] || msa_13.21 ||

yatha kapoti svasutatativatsala svabhavakamstanupaguhya tisthati |
tathavidhayam pratigho virudhyate sutesu tadvatsakrpe 'pi dehisu ||
msa_13.22 ||

maitri yataḥ pratighacittamato viruddham
santiryato vyanacittamato viruddham |
artho yato nikrticittamato viruddham

lhado yatah pratibhayam na[ca] tato viruddham || msa_13.23 ||

yatsattvesu bodhisattvasya prema so 'tra rago
'bhipretastatkrtamapattim tesam pratisedhayati |
sattvahitakriyahetutvat | kapotimudaharati tabdahuragatvat
apatyasnehadhimatrataya (msa_bagchi 87) sakrpe bodhisattve dehisu
sattvesu pratigho virudhyate | bodhisattvanam sattvesu maitri bhavati
vyasanasantih arthadanam lhadasca prityutpadat | yata ime
maitryadayastata eva pratighacittam viruddham | tatpurvakani ca
vyasanacittadini |

pratipattibhede pañca slokah |

yathaturah subhaisajye samsare pratipadyate |
ature ca yatha vaidyah sattvesu pratipadyate || msa_13.24 ||

anispanne yatha cete svatmani pratipadyate |
vanigyatha punah panye kamesu pratipadyate || msa_13.25 ||

yathaiva rajako vastre karmane pratipadyate |
pita yatha sute bale sattvahethe prapadyate || msa_13.26 ||

agnyarthi vadhararanyam satatye pratipadyate |
vaisvasiko vanispanne adhicitte prapadyate || msa_13.27 ||

mayakara iva jñeye prajñaya pratipadyate |
pratipattiryatha yasmin bodhisattvasya sa mata || msa_13.28 ||

yatha yasminpratipadyate tadabhidyotayati | yatheti
subhaisajyadisvivaturadayah | yatreti samsaradisu
pratisamkhyaya samsaranisevanat | karunyena
klesaturasattvaparityagat | svapranihitavacittakaranat |
danadiparamitabhisca yathakramam bhogavrddhinayanat |
kayadikarmaparisodhanat | sattvaparakropat |
kusalabhavananirantarabhiyogat | samadhyanasvadanat |
jñeyaviparyasacca |

pratipattitrimandalaparisuddhau slokah |

iti satatamudarayuktaviryō dvayaparipacanasodhane suyuktah |
paramavimalanirvikalpaguddhya vrajati sa siddhimanuttamam kramena ||
msa_13.29 ||

iti nirvikalpena dharma nairatmyajñanena pratipattuh pratipattavyasya
pratipattescavikalpana trimandalaparisuddhirveditavya |
dvayaparipacanasodhanesu [su]yukta iti sattvanamatmanasca |

|| mahayanasutralamkare pratipattyadhikarastrayodasah ||

caturdaso 'dhikarah

avavadanusasanivibhage sloka ekapañcasat |

kalpasamkhyeyaniryato hyadhimuktim vivardhayan |

sampurnah kusalairdharmaih sagaro varibhiryatha || msa_14.1 ||

adhimuktim vivardhayannityadhimatravasthanayanat | sesam gatartham

|

tatha sambhrtasambharo hyadisuddho jinatmajah |

suvijñah kalpa[lya]cittasca bhavanayam prayujyate || msa_14.2 ||

adisuddho bodhisattvasamvaraparisodhananmahayane

drstirju[ju]karanaccaviparitarthagrahanatah | suvijñō

bahusrutatvat | kalpa[lya]citto vinivaranatvat |

dharmastrotasi buddhebhyo 'vavadam labhate tada |

vipulam samathajñanavaipulyagamanaya hi || msa_14.3 ||

sloko gatarthah |

tatah sutradike dharme so 'dvayarthavibhavake |

sutradinamni bandhiyacittam prathamato yatih || msa_14.4 ||

tatah padaprabhedesu vicaredanupurvasah |

vicarayettadarthamsca pratyatmayonisasca sah || msa_14.5 ||

avadhrtya ca tanarthandharme samkalayetpunah tatah

kuryatsamasastim tadarthadhigamaya sah || msa_14.6 ||

sutrageyadike dharme yatsutradinama dasabhumikamityevamadi tatra

cittam prathamato badhniyat | ebhistribhīh slokaiḥ sat

cittanyupadistāni | mulacittamanucaracittam

vicaranacittamavadharanacittam samkalanacittamasasticittam ca

| tatra mulacittam yatsutradinam dharmanam namalambanam |

avavadam srutva svayam va kalpayitva | tadyathanityam dukkham

sunyamanatmyam ya yoniso na cetyadi | anucaracittam yena

sutradinam namata alambitanam padaprabhedamanugacchati |

vicaranacittam yenartham vyañjanam ca vicarayati | tatrartham

caturbhirakarairvicarayati ganānaya tulanaya mimamsaya

pratyaveksanaya ca | tatra ganāna samgrahanam tadyatha rupam

dasayatananyekasya ca pradeso vedāna sad vedānakāya ityevamadi |

tulāna samkhyavato (msa_bagchi 89) dharmasya

samalaksa[na?]grahanamanadhyaropanapavadatah | mimamsa

pramanapariksa |

pratyaveksanaganitatulitamimamsitasarthasyavalokanam |

vyañjanam dvabhyamakarabhyam vicarayati | sarthatatha[ya] ca

samastanam vyañjananam nirarthataya ca vyastanam |

avadharanacittam yena yathanucaritam vicaritam va

tannimittamavadharayati | samkalanacittam tadyatha vicaritamartham

mulacitte samksipyaparipinditakaram vartate | asasticittam

yadartham prayukto bhavati sama[dhyartham va?] tatparipuryartham va

sramanyaphalartham va bhumi-pravesartham va

visesagamanartham va tacchandasaḥagatam vartate | cittameva

hyalambanapratibhasam vartate na cittadanyadalambanamastiti janato va

cittamatramajanato va cittamevalambanam nanyat | iti sadvidham
cittamalambanam vyavasthapyate |

eseta pratyavekseta manojalpaih prabandhatah |
nirjalpaikarasaiscapi manaskarairvicarayet || msa_14.7 ||

jñeyah samathamargo 'sya dharmanama ca pinditam |
jñeyo vipasyanamargastadarthanam vicarana || msa_14.8 ||

yuganaddhasca vijñeyo margastatpinditam punah |
linam cittasya grhniyaduddhatam samayetpunah || msa_14.9 ||

sa[sa]mapraptamupekseta tasminalambane punah satatyenatha satkrtya
sarvasminyojayetpunah || msa_14.10 ||

ebhiscaturbhih slokairekadasa manaskara upadistah | savitarkah
savicarah | avitarko vicaramatrah | avitarko 'vicarah |
samathanamanaskarah | vipasyana manaskarah | yuganaddhamanaskarah |
[pragrahanimittamanaskarah] samathanimittamanaskarah | upeksanimitta
manaskarah | satatyamanaskarah | satkrtyamanaskarasca |

nibadhyalambane cittam tatpravedham[vaham] na viksipet |
avagamyasu viksepam tasmin pratiharetpunah || msa_14.11 ||

pratyatmam samksipecittamuparyupari buddhiman |
tatascara [da]mayeccittam samadhau gunadarsanat || msa_14.12 ||

aratim samayettasminviksepadosadarsanat |
abhidhyadaurmanasyadinvyutthitan samayettatha || msa_14.13 ||

atasca sabhisamskaram citte svarasavahitam |
labhetanabhisamskaran [ram] tadbhyasatpunaryatih || msa_14.14 ||

ebhiscaturbhih slokairnavakaraya cittasthitya sthityupaya
upadistah | cittam sthapayati samsthapayati avasthapayati
upasthapayati damayati samayati vyupasamayatyekotikaroti cittam
samadaghatiti navakarah |

tatah sa tanukam labdhva prasrabdhim kayacetasoh |
vijñeyah samanaskarah punastan[stam]sa vivardhayan || msa_14.15 ||

vrddhiduramgamatvena maulim sa labhate sthitim |
tam sodhayannabhijñarthameti karmanyatam param || msa_14.16 ||

dhyane 'bhijñabhinirharallokadhatunsa gacchati |
pujarthamaprameyanam buddhanam sravanaya ca || msa_14.17 ||

aprameyanupasyasau buddhankalpairameyagaih |
karmanyatam parameti cetastadupasanat || msa_14.18 ||

iti karmanyatam param dhyane iti sambandhaniyam |
kalpairameyairityaprameyasamkhyagataih | sesamesam slokanam
gatartham |

tato 'nusamsana labhate pañca suddhah sa purvagan |

visuddhibhajanatvam ca tato yati niruttaram || msa_14.19 ||

krtsnadausvalpa[dausthulya]kayo hi dravate 'sya pratiksanam |
apuryate ca prasrabdhya kayacittam samantatah || msa_14.20 ||

aparicchinnamabhasam dharmanam veti sarvatah |
akalpitanisamsuddhau nimittani prapasyati || msa_14.21 ||

prapurau ca visuddhau ca dharmakayasya sarvatha |
karoti satatam dhimanevam hetuparigraham || msa_14.22 ||

tatah suddheh purvamgamanpañcanusamsan labhate | suddheriti
suddhyasayabhume | tesam ca labhadvisuddhibhajanatvam
prapnoti | niruttaram yanantaryat[nuttaryat] | prapurau ca
visuddhau ca dharmakasyeti dasamyam bhuma paripurirbuddhabhumau
visuddhih | etesam pañcanamanusamsanam trayah
samathapaksa dvau vipasyanapaksau veditavyau | ato yavallaukikah
samudagamah |

tatascasau tathabhuto bodhisattvah samahitah |
manojalpadvinirmuktan sarvarthanna prapasyati || msa_14.23 ||

dharmalokasya vrdhdyartha viryamarabhate drdham |
dharmalokavivrdhdyau ca cittamatre 'vatisthate || msa_14.24 ||

sarvarthapratibhasatvam tatascitte prapasyati |
prahino grahyani[vi]ksepastada tasya bhavatyasau || msa_14.25 ||

tato grahakaviksepah kevalo 'syavasisyate |
anantaryasamadhim ca sprasyasau tada punah || msa_14.26 ||

ata urdhvam nirvedhabhagiyani | tathabhuto bodhisattvah
samahitacitto manojalpadvinirmuktan sarvadharmanna pasyati
svalaksanasamanyalaksanakhyanmanojalpamatrameva khyati |
sasyosmagatavastha | ayam sa aloko yamadhikrtyoktam ksaranadyam
| aloka iti dharmanidhyanaksanteretadadhivacanamiti | sa tasyaiva
dharmalokasya vivrdhdyarthamasthitakriyaya drdham viryamarabhate |
sasya murdhavastha | dharmalokavivrdhdyau ca cittamatre 'vatisthate
| cittametaditi prativedhat | tatascitta eva sarvarthapratibhasatvam
pasyati | na cittadanyamartham | tada casya grahyaviksepah prahino
bhavati | grahakaviksepah kevalo 'vasisyate | sasya ksantavastha
| tada ca ksipramanantaryasamadhim sprasati | sasya
laukikagradharmavastha | kena karanena sa anantarya ucyate |

yato grahakaviksepo hiyate tadanantaram |
jñeyanyusmagatadini etani hi yathakramam || msa_14.27 ||

ityetanyusmagatadini nirvedhabhagiyani |

dvayagrahavisamyuktam lokottaramanuttaram |
nirvikalpam malapetam jñanam sa labhate punah || msa_14.28 ||

atah parena darsanamargavastha | dvayagrahavisamyuktam

grahyagrahagrahakagrahavisamyogat | anuttaram
yananantaryena[nuttaryena] | nirvikalpam
grahyagrahakavikalpavisamyogat | malapetam
darsanajñe[he]yaklesaprahanat | etena virajo vigatamalamityuktam
bhavati |

sasyasrayaparavrttih prathama bhumerisyate |
ameyaiscasya sa kalpaih suvisuddhim nigacchati || msa_14.29 ||

sloko gatarthah |

dharmadhatosca samatam pratividhya punastada |
sarvasattvesu labhate sadatmasamacittam || msa_14.30 ||

niratmatayam dukkharthe krtye nihpratikarmani |
sattvesu samacitto 'sau yathanye 'pi jinatmajah || msa_14.31 ||

dharmanairatmyena ca dharmasamatam pratividhya sarvasattvesu sada
atmasamacittam Prattilabhate | pañcavidhaya samataya |
nairatmyasamataya dukkhasamataya svaparasamtanesu
nairatmyadukhatayoravisesat | krtyasamataya
svaparadukhprahanakamatasamanyat | nispratikarasamataya |
atmana iva paratah pratikaranabhinandanat | tadanyabodhisattvasamataya
ca yatha tairabhisamitam tathabhisamayat |

traidhatukatmasamskaranabhutaparikalpatah |
jñanena suvisuddhena addhayarthena pasyati || msa_14.32 ||

sa traidhatukatmasamskaranabhutaparikalpanamatranpasyati |
suvisuddhena jñanena lokottaratvat | advayarthenetyagrahyagrahakarthena
|

tadabhavasya bhavam ca vimuktam drstihayibhih |
labdhva darsanamargo hi tada tena nirucyate || msa_14.33 ||

tasya grahyagrahakabhavasya bhavam dharmadhatundarsanaprahatavyaih
klesairvimuktam pasyati |

abhavasunyatam jñatva tathabhavasya sunyatam |
prakrtya sunyatam jñatva sunyajña iti kathyate || msa_14.34 ||

sa ca bodhisattvah sunyajña ityucyate | trividhasunyatajñanat |
abhavasunyata parikalpatah svabhavah svena laksanenabhavat |
tathabhavasya sunyata paratantrasya sa hi na tathabhavo yatha kalpyate
svena laksanena bhavah | prakrtisunyata parinispannah
svabhavah sunyatasvabhavatvat |

animittapadam jñeyam vikalpanam ca samksayah |
abhutaparikalpasca tadapranihitasya hi || msa_14.35 ||

animittapadam jñeyam vikalpanam ca samksayah |
abhutaparikalpastadapranidhanasya padamalambanamityarthah |

tena darsanamargena saha labhah sada matah |

sarvesam bodhipaksanam vicitrānam jīnatmaje || msa_14.36 ||

tena darsanamargena saha bodhisattvasya sarvesam bodhipaksanam
dharmanam labho veditavyah smṛtyupasthanadinam |

samskaramatram jagadetya buddhya nīratmakam
duḥkhivirudhimatram |
vihaya yanarthamayātmaḥstīh mahatmaḥstīm śrayate
mahārtha || msa_14.37 ||

vinatmaḥstīya ya ihatmaḥstīrvināpi duḥkhena sūduḥkhitasca
|
sarvārthakartā na ca karakāṅksi yathātmanah svatmahitāni kṛtvā
|| msa_14.38 ||

yo muktacittah paraya vimuktya baddhasca gadhayatabandhanena |
duḥkhasya paryantamāpasyamanah prayujyate caiva karoti caiva || msa_14.39
||

svam duḥkhamudvodhumihasartha lokah kutah
pīditamanyaduḥkham |
janmaikamalokayate[gaṭam] tvacinto viparyayattasya tu bodhisattvah ||
msa_14.40 ||

yatprema ya vatsalata prayogah sattvesvakhedasca jīnatmajanam |
ascaryametatparamam bhavesu na caiva sattvatmasamanabhavat ||
msa_14.41 ||

ebhīh pañcabhīh slokaīdarsanamargalabhīno bodhisattvasya
mahatmyodbhavanam | anarthamayātmaḥstīrya klistā
satkāyāḥstīh | mahatmaḥstīrītī mahārtha ya
sarvasattvesvatmasamacittalabhatmaḥstīh | sa hī
sarvasattvārthakrīmīyahetutvat mahārtha | vinatmaḥstīya
anarthamayātmaḥstīrīmahārtha ya vināpi duḥkhena svasamtanājena
sūduḥkhīta sarvasattvasamtanājena | yo vimuktacitto
darsanaprahatavyebhyah paraya vimuktyanuttarena yanena | baddhasca
gadhayatabandhanena sarvasattvasamntānikena duḥkhasya paryantam na
pasyati sva[sattva]dhatoranantatvadakasavat prayujyate ca
duḥkhasyantakriyāyai sattvanam karoti caiva tama[artham]
prameyanam sattvanam | viparyayattasya tu bodhisattvah sa hī
sāpīndītasarvasattvaduhkham yavallōkagatamudvodhum samarthah
| ya sattvesu bodhisattvasya priyāta ya ca hitasukhāsītā yasca
tadārtam prayogo yāscīta[yāscatāt]prayuktasyakheda
etatsarvamascaryam paramam lokesu | na caivascaryam
sattvanamatmasamanatvat |

tato 'sau bhavanamarge parisistasu bhūmīsu |
jñānasya dvīdīdhasyeha bhavanāyai prayujyate || msa_14.42 ||

nīvīrkālpam ca tajjñānam buddhadharmavisodhakam |
anyadyathavyavasthanam sattvanam parīpacakam || msa_14.43 ||

bhavanayasca niryanam dvayasamkhyeyasamaptitah |
pascimam bhavanametya bodhisattvau 'bhisiktakah || msa_14.44 ||

vajropamam samadhanam vikalpabhedyametya ca |
nisthasrayaparavrttim sarvavarananirmalam || msa_14.45 ||

sarvakarajñatam caiva labhate 'nuttaram padam |
yatrasthah sarvasattvanam hitaya pratipadyate || msa_14.46 ||

ebhirbhavanamargah paridipitah dvividham jñanam | nirvikalpam
ca yenatmano buddhadharman visodhayati | yathavyavasthanam ca
lokottaraprsthalabdham laukikam yena sattvanparipacayati |
asamkhyeyadvayasya samaptau pascimam
bhavanamagamyavasanaगतमभिसिक्तो vajropamam samadhim labhate |
vikalpanusayabhedyarthena vajropamah | tato
nisthagatamasrayaparavrttim labhate
sarvaklesajñeyavarananirmalam | sarvakarajñatam canuttarapadam
yatrastho yavatsamsaramabhisambodhinirvanasamdarsanadibhih
sattvanam hitaya pratipadyate |

katham tatha durlabhadarsane munau bhavenmahartham na hi
nityadarsanam |
bhramsam samapyayitacetasa sada prasadavegairasamasravodbhavaih ||
msa_14.47 ||

a[pra]codyamanah satatam ca sammukham tathagatairdharmasu[mu]khe
vyavasthitah |
nigrhya kesesviva dosagahvarat nikrsya bodhau ca balannivesyate
|| msa_14.48 ||

sa sarvalokam suvisuddhadarsanairakalpabodhairabhibhuya sarvatha |
mahandhakaram vidhamayya bhasate jaganmahaditya ivatyudaratah ||
msa_14.49 ||

ebhistribhih slokairavavadamahatmyam darsayati | yo hi
dharmamukhasrotasyavavadam labhate tasya nityam buddhadarsanam bhavati
| tatasasamam dharmasravanam | yato 'syatyartham prasadah
prasadavegairapyayitacetasaस्तान्नि्यादरसनम् buddhanam mahartham
bhavati | sesam gatartham |

buddhah samyakprasamsam vidadhati satatam svarthasamyakprayukte,
nindamirsyaprayukte sthivicapare cantarayanukulan |
dharman sarvaprakaranavidhivadiha jina darsayantyagrasattve,
yan varjyasevya yoge bhavati vipulata saugate sasane 'smim || msa_14.50 ||

caturvidhamanusasanimetena slokena darsayati | adhisilamadhikrtya
samyaksvarthaprayukte bodhisattve prasamsavidhanatah |
adhicittamadhiprajñam cadhikrtya sthivicayapare tadantarayanam
(msa_bagchi 95) tadanukulanam ca sarvaprakaranam dharmanam
desanatah | yanvarjyasevyetyantarayanukulamasca yathakramam |
yoga iti samathavipasyanabhavanayam |

iti satatasubhacayaprapurnah suvipulametya sa cetasah samadhim |
munisatatamahavavadalabdho bhavati gunarnavaparago 'grasattvah ||
msa_14.51 ||

nigamanasloko gatarthah |

|| mahayanasutralamkare avavadanusasanyadhikarascaturdasah ||

pañcadaso 'dhikarah

uddanam

adhimukterbahulata dharmaparyestidesane pratipattistatha
samyagavavadanusasanam || msa_15.1 ||

upayasahitakarmavibhage catvarah slokah |

yatha pratistha vanadehiparvatapravahininam prthivi samantatah
|
tathaiva danadisubhasya sarvato budhesu karma trividham nirucyate ||
msa_15.2 ||

anena slokena samutthanopayam darsayati | sarvaprakarasya
danadisubhasya paramitabodhipaksadikasya karmatrayasamutthitvat |
budhesviti bodhisattvesu | vanadigrahanamupabhojya
sthirasthiravastunidarsanartham |

suduskaraih karmabhirudyatatmanam vicitrarupairbahukalpanirgataih |
na kayavakcittamayasya karmano jinatmajanam bhavatiha samnatih ||
msa_15.3 ||

yatha visacchasramahasanad[ne] ripornivarayedatmahitah
svamasrayam |
nihinayanadvividhajjinatmajo nivarayetkarma tatha trayatmakam ||
msa_15.4 ||

abhyam slokabhyam vyutthanopayam darsayati |
mahayanakhedanyayanapatavyutthanadyathakramam | samnatih kheda
ityarthah | visadisadarmyam hinayanapratismyuktasya karmano
hinayanacittaparinamanat mahayane kusalamulasamucchedanat
anutpannakusalamulanutpadaya | utpanna kusalamula[sa?]sya dhvamsanat
| buddhatvasampatpraptivibandhanacca |

na karminah karma na karmanah kriyam sadavikalpah samudiksate
tridha |
tato 'sya tatkarma visuddhiparagam bhavatyantam tadupayasamgrahat
|| msa_15.5 ||

anena slokena caturthena visuddhyupayam karmano darsayati |
mandalapisuddhitah kartkarmakriyanamanupalambhat |
anantamityaksayam |

|| mahayanasutralamkara upayasahitakarmadhikarah pañcadasah ||

sodaso 'dhikarah

paramitaprabhedasamgrahe uddanaslokah |

samkhyatha tallalaksanamanupurvi niruktirabhyasagunasca
tasam |

prabhedanam samgrahanam vipakso jñeyo guno 'nyonyaviniscayasca
|| msa_16.1 ||

samkhyavibhage sat slokah |

bhogatmabhavasampatparicararambhasampadabhyudayah |
klesavasagatvamapi ca krtyesu sadaviparyasah || msa_16.2 ||

iti prathamah | tatra catasrbhih paramitabhiscaturvidho 'bhyudayah |
danena bhogasampat | silenatmabhavasampat | ksantya
paricarasampat | tatha hi tadasevanadayatyad[tyam] bahunasupriyo
bhavati | viryenarambhasampat sarvakarmantasampattitah | pañcamya
klesavasagatvam dhyanena klesaviskambhanat | sasthya
krtyesvaviparyasah sarvakaryayathabhutaparijñanat |
ityabhyudayah tatra casamklesamaviparitakrtyarambham cadhikrtya
sat paramita vyavasthitah |

sattvarthesu suyuktastyaganupaghatamarsanaih kurute |
sanidanasthitimuktya atmartham sarvatha carati || msa_16.3 ||

iti dvitiyah | sattvarthesu samyakprayukto
bodhisattvastisrbhirdanasilaksantiparamitabhiryathakramam
tyagenanupaghatenopaghatamarsanena ca sattvartham kurute |
tisrbhih sanidanataya [sanidanaya] cittasthitya vimuktya ca
sarvaprakaramatmartham carati | viryam nisritya yathakramam
dhyanaprajñabhyasa[ma]samahitasya cittasya samavadhanat samahitasya
mocanat | iti pararthamatmartham carabhya sat paramitah |

avighatairavihethairvihethasammarsanaih kriyakhedaih |
avarjanaih sulapitaih parartha atmartham etasmat || msa_16.4 ||

iti trtayah | danadibhirbodhisattvasya sakalah parartha bhavati |
yathakramam paresamupakaranavidhataih | avihethaih
vihethanamarsanaih | sahayya kriyasvakhedaih
rddhyadiprabhavavarjanaih subhasitasulapitaisca samsayacchedanat
| etasmatpararthat bodhisattvasyatmartho bhavati |
parakaryasvakaryatvanmahabodhipraptitasca | iti
sakalapararthadhikarat sat paramitah |
bhogesu canabhiratistivra gurutadvaye akhedasca |
yogasca nirvikalpah samastamidamuttamam yanam || msa_16.5 ||

iti caturthah | danena bodhisattvasya
bhogsvabhi[svanabhi]ratirnirapeksatvat | silasamadanena
bodhisattvasiksasu tivra guruta | ksantya viryena cakhedo dvaye
yathakramam dukkhe ca sattvasattvakte kusalaprayoge ca |
dhyanaprajñayam[bhyam] nirvikalpo yogah

samathavipasyanasamgrhitah | etavacca samasta [mahayanam iti?]
mahayanasamgrahadhikarat sat paramitah |

visayesvasaktimargastadaptiviksepasamyamesvaparah |
sattvavisrjanavardhana avaranavisodhanesvaparah || msa_16.6 ||

iti pañcamah | tatra danam visayesvasaktimargastyagabhyasena
tatsaktivigamat | silam tadaptiviksepasamyamesu
bhiksusamvarasthasya visayapraptye
sarvakarmantaviksepanamapravrtteh | ksantih sattvanutsarge
sarvo[va]pakaraduhkhanudvegat | viryam kusalavivardhana
arabdhaviryasya tadbuddhigamanat | dhyanam prajñā
cavaranavisodhanesu margastabhyam klesajñeyavarana-visodhanat
| marga ityupayah | evam sarvakaramargadhikarat sat
paramitah |

siksatrayamadhikrtya ca sast paramita jinaih samakhyatah |
adya tisro dvedha antyadvayatastisrsvaka || msa_16.7 ||

iti sasthah | tatradya adhisilam siksa tisrah paramitah
sasambharasaparivaragrahanat | danena hi bhoganirapeksah silam
samadatte samattam ca ksantya
raksatyakrustapratyakrosanadibhih |
dvidhetyadhicittamadhiprajñam ca siksa sa antena dvayena
samgrhita yathakramam dhyanena prajñaya ca | tisrsvapi
sikasveka viryaparamita veditavya | sarvasam viryasahayatvat |
laksanavibhage slokah sat |

danam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa_16.8 ||

bodhisattvanam danam caturvidhalaksanam | vipaksahinam
ta[ma]tsaryasya prahinatvat | nirvikalpajñanasahagatam dharma
nairatmyapravedhayogat sarvecchaparipurakam yo yadicchati tasmai tasya
danat | sattvaparipurakam tredha danena sattvan samgrhya trisu
yanesu yathabhavyaniyojanat |

silam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa_16.9 ||

ksantirvipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipura api sattvavipacika tredha || msa_16.10 ||

viryam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa_16.11 ||

dhyanam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa_16.12 ||

prajña vipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |
sarvecchaparipura api sattvavipacika tredha || msa_16.13 ||

yatha danalaksanam caturvidhamevam siladinam veditavyam |

esam tu vipaksa dauhsilyam krodhah kausidyam viksepo
dauspajñyam yathakramam | sarvecchaparipurakatvam siladibhih
paresam
sarvakayavaksamyamaparadhamarsanasahayyamanorathasamsayacchedane
cchaparipuranat | sattvaparipacakatvam siladibhiravarjya trisu
yanesu paripacanat |

anukramavibhage slokah |

purvottaravisrayatascotpattestatkramena nirdesah |
hinotkarsasthanadaudarikasuksmatascapi || msa_16.14 ||

tribhih karanaistesam danadinam kramena nirdesah |
purvasamnisrayenottarasyotpatteh | bhoganirapekso hi silam
samatte silavan ksamo bhavati ksamavan viryamarabhate
arabdhaviryah samadhimutpadayati samahitacitto yathabhutam
prajanati | purvasya ca hinatvat uttarasyotkarsasthanatvat | hinam
hi danamutkrstam silamevam yavaddhinam dhyanamutkrsta
prajñeti | purvasya caudarikatvaduttarasyasuksmatvat | audarikam hi
danam supravesatvat sukaratvacca | suksmam jñilam tato
duspravesatvad duskaratvacca | evam yavadaudarikam dhyanam
suksma prajñeti |

nirvacanavibhage slokah |

daridyasyapanayacchaityasya ca lambhanat ksayat kruddheh |
varayogamanodharanaparamathajñanataścoktih || msa_16.15 ||

daridyamapanayatiti danam | saityam lambhayatiti silam tadvato
visayanimittaklesaparidahabhat | ksayah kruddheriti
ksantistaya krodhaksayat | varena yojayatiti viryam
kusaladharmayojanat | dharayatyadhyatmam mana iti dhyanam |
paramartha[rtham] janatyanayeti prajña |

bhavanavibhage slokah |

bhavanopadhimasritya manaskaram tathasayam |
upayam ca vibhutvam ca sarvasameva kathyate || msa_16.16 ||

pañcavidha paramitabhavana | upadhisamnisrita |
tatropadhisamnisrita caturakara hetusamnisrita yo gotrabalena
paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah | vipakasamnisrita ca
atmabhavasampattibalena | pranidhanasamnisrita yah
purvapranidhanabalena | pratisamkhyanasamnisrata yah
prajñabalena paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah | manasikarasamnisrita
paramitabhavana caturakara | adhimuktimanaskarena
sarvparamitapratismyuktam sutrantamadhimucyamanasya |
asvadanamanaskarena labdhah paramita asvadayato
gunasamdarsayogena | anumodanamanaskarena sarvalokadhatusu
sarvasattvanam danadikamanumodamanasya |
abhinandanamanaskarenatmanah sattvanam canagatam

paramitavisesamabhinandamanasya | asayasamnisrita
paramitabhavana sadakara | atrptasayena vipulasayena
muditasayena upakarasayena nirlepasayena kalyanasayena ca | tatra
bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayo yadbodhisattva ekasattvasyaikaksane
gamganadibalukasaman lokadhatun saptaratnaparipurnan krtva
pratipadayet | gamganadibalikasamamscatmabhavan | evam ca
pratiskanam gamganadivalikasamankalpanpratipadayet | yatha
caikasya sattvasyaivam yavan sattvadhaturanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
paripacayitavyastamanena paryayena pratipadayet | atrpta eva
bodhisattvasya danasaya iti | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya
dane 'trptasayah | na ca bodhisattva evamrupam
danaparamparam ksanamatramapi hapayati | na vicchinattya
bodhimandanisanaditi | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya
dane vipulasaya iti | muditatarasca bodhisattvo bhavati tansattvandanena
tathanugrnan | na tveva te satvastena danenanugrhyamana iti | ya
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane muditasayah |
upakarakataramsca sa bodhisattvastansattvanatmanah samanupasyati |
yesam tatha danenopakaroti natmanam |
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamupadaya iti | ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane upakarasayah | na ca bodhisattvah
sattvesu tatha vipulamapi danamayam punyamabhisamskrtya
pratikarena va artho[rthi] bhavati vipakena va iti | ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam nirlepasayah |
yadbodhisattvastatha vipulasyapi danaskandhasya vipakam
satvesvabhinandati natmanah | sarvasattvasadharanam ca
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati iti | ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam
kalyanasayah | tatra bodhisattvasya (msa_bagchi 101)
silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah | yadvodhisattvo
gamganadibalikasamesvatmabhavesu
gamganadibalikasamakalpayuspramanesu
sarvopakarananirantaravighati
trisahasramahasahasralokadhatavagnipratipurne caturvidhamiryapatham
kalpayannekam silaparamitaksanam
yavatprajñaparamitaksanam bhavayedetena paryayena
yavamschilaskandho yavan ca prajñaskandho yenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate silaskandham yavatprajñaskandham
bhavayedatrpta eva bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamasayo
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamasaya iti | ya evamrupa asayo
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayo
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah | yadbodhisattvastam
silaparamitabhavanaparamparam
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanaparamparamabodhimandanisananana
sramsayati na vicchinatti iti | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya
silaparamitabhavanayam yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayam
vipulasayah | muditatarasca bodhisattvo bhavati taya

silaparamitabhavanaya yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya
sattvananugrhan | na tveva[vam] te sattva anugrhyamana iti | ya
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam muditasayah |
upakarakataramsca bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah samanupasyati |
yesam tatha silaparamitabhavanaya
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya upakaroti natmanam |
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamupadaya iti | ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamupakarasayah | na ca
bodhisattvastatha vipulamapi silaparamitabhavanamayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayam punyamabhisamskrtya
pratikarena varthi bhavati vipake na va iti | ya evamrupa asayo
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam nirlepasayah | tatra yadbodhisattva
evam silaparamitabhavanamayasya
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayapunyaskandhasya vipakam
sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah | sarvasattvasadharanam ca
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti | ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam kalyanasayah |
upayasamnisrita bhavana tryakara | nirvikalpena jñanena
trimandalaparisuddhipratyaveksanatamupadaya | tatha hi sa
upayah sarvamanasikaranamabhinispattaye | vibhutvasamnisrita
paramitabhavana tryakara | kayavibhutvatah | caryavibhutvatah |
desanavibhutvatasca | tatra kayavibhutvam tathagate dvau kayau
drastavyau svabhavikah sambhogikasca | tatra caryavibhutvam
nairmanikah kayo drastavyah | yena sarvakaram
sarvasattvanam sahadharmikacaryam darsayati | desanavibhutvam
satparamitasarvakaradesanayamavyaghatah | prabhedasamgrahe
dvadasaslokaḥ | danadinam pratyekam sadarthaprabhedatah |
(msa_bagchi 102) sadarthah svabhavahetuphalakarmayogavrttyarthah |

tatra danaprabhede dvau slokau |

pratipadanamarthasya cetana mulaniscita |
bhogatmabhavasampatti dvayanugrahapurakam || msa_16.17 ||

amatsaryayutam tacca drstadharmamisabhaye |
danameva[vam] pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa_16.18 ||

arthapratipadanam pratigrahakesu danasya svabhavah | alobhadisahaja
cetana hetuh |

bhogasampattiratmabhavasampattiscayuradisamgrhita phalam
pañcasthanasutratvat | svaparanugraho mahabodhisambharaparipurisca
karma | amatsaryayogo amatsarisu vartate |
drstadharmamisabhayapradanaprabhedena ceti vrttih |

silaprabhede dvau slokau |

sadanga[ngam]samabhavantam sugatisthitidayakam |
pratisthasantanirbhitam punyasambharasamyutam || msa_16.19
||

samketadharmatalabdham samvarasthesu vidyate |
silamevam pariñāya panditah samudanayet || msa_16.20 ||

sadangamiti svabhavah | sadangiti silavan viharati
yavatsamadaya siksate siksapadesviti | samabhavantamiti hetuh
| nirvanabhiprayena samadanat | sugatisthitidayakamiti phalam |
silena sugatigamanat | avipratisaradikramena cittasthitalabhacca |
pratisthasantanirbhitamiti karma | silam hi sarvagunanam
pratistha bhavati | klesaparidahasantya ca santam |
pranatipata dipratyayanam ca
bhayavyavairanamaprasavannirbhitam | punyasambharasamyutamiti
yogah sarvakalam kayavanmanaskarmasamava[ca]ranat |
samketadharmatalabdham samvarasthesu vidyata iti vrttistatra
samketalabdham pratimoksasamvarasamgrhitam |
dharma pratilabdham dhyananasravasamvarasamgrhitamesasya
prabhedavrttih trividhena prabhedena vartanant | samvarasthesu vidyata
ityaca[dha]ravrttih |

ksantiprabhede dvau slokau |

marsadhivasanajñanam karunyaddharmasamsrayat |
pañcanusamsamakhyatam dvayorarthakaram ca tat || msa_16.21 ||

tapah prabalyasamyuktam tesu tatrividham matam |
ksantimevam pariñāya panditah samudanayet || msa_16.22 ||

marsadhivasajñanamiti trividhayah ksanteh svabhavah |
apakaramarsanaksantermarsanam marsa iti krtva |
dukhkhadhivasaksanterdharmanidhyanakantesca yathakramam |
karunyaddharmasamsrayaditi hetuh | dharmasamsrayah punah |
silasamadanam srutaparyavaptisca | pañcanusamsamakhyatamiti
phalam | yathoktam sutre | pañcanusamsah ksantau | na
vairabahulo bhavati | na bhedabahulo bhavati | sukhasaumanasyabahulo bhavati |
avipratisari kalam karoti | kayasya ca bheda sugatau svargaloke
devesupapadyate iti | dvayorarthakaram ca taditi
marsadhivasanamityadhikrtam idam karma | yathoktam |

dvayorartham sa kurute atmanasca parasya ca |
yah param kupitam jñatva svayam tatropasamyati || iti ||

tapah prabalyasamyuktamiti yogah | yathoktam | ksantih paramam
tapa iti | tesu tadyadharavrttih ksamisu tadvrtteh |
trividham matamiti prabhedavrttistrividhaksantiprabhedena yathoktam
prak |

viryaprabhede dvau slokau |

utsahah kusale samyak sraddhacchandapratisthitah |

smrtyadigunavrddhau ca samklesapratipaksikah || msa_16.23 ||

alobhadigunopetastesu saptavidhasca sah |
viryamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayeta || msa_16.24 ||

utsahah kusale samyagiti svabhavah | kusala iti
tadanyakrtyotsahavyudasatha[rtham]
samyagityanyatirthikamoksarthotsahavyudasartham |
sraddhacchandapratisthita iti hetuh sraddadhano hyativa[hyarthiko]
virymarabhati | smrtyadigunavrddhaviti phalam | arabdhaviryasya
smrtisamadhyadigunodbhavat | samklesapratipaksika iti karma |
yathoktam | arabdhaviryastu sukham viharatyavyavakirnah
papakairakusalairdharmairiti | lobhadigunopeta iti yogah |
tesvityarabdhaviryesu iyamadharavrttih | saptavidha iti
prabhedavrttih | sa punaradhisiladi siksatraye kayikam
cetasikam ca satatyena satkrtya ca yadviryam |

dhyanaprabhede dvau slokau |

sthitiscetasa adhyatmam smrtiviryapratisthitam |
sukhopapattaye 'bhijñaviharavasavartakam || msa_16.25 ||

dharmanam pramukham tesu vidyate trividhasca sah |
dhyanamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa_16.26 ||

sthitiscetasa adhyatmamiti svabhavah | smrtiviryapratisthitamiti
hetuh | alambanasampramose sati viryam nisritya
samapattyabhinirharat | sukhopapattaye iti phalam
dhyanasavyabaddhopapattiphalatvat | abhijñaviharavasavartakamiti karma
| dhyanenabhijñavasavartanat | aryadivyabrahmaviharavasavartanacca |
dharmanam pramukhamiti pramukhyena yogah | yathoktam |
samadhipramukhah sarvadharmā iti | tesu vidyata iti
dhyayisviamadharavrttih | trivisa sa iti savitarkah savicarah
avitarko vicaramatrah | avitarko avicarah | punah pritisahagatah |
satasahagatah | upeksasahagatasca | iyam prabhedavrttih |

prajñaprabhede dvau slokau |

samyakpravicyo jñeyah sa[sam]adhanapratisthitah |
suvimoksaya samklesatprajñajivasudesanah || msa_16.27 ||

dharmanamuttarastesu vidyate trividhasca sah |
prajñamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa_16.28 ||

samyak pravicyo jñeya iti svabhavah | samyagiti na mithya jñeya iti
laukikakrtyasamyakpravicyavyudasartham | samadhanapratisthita iti
hetuh | samahitacitto yathabhutam prajanati | yasmatsuvimoksaya
samklesaditi phalam | tena hi samklesatsu vimokso bhavati |
laukikahinalokottaramahalokottarena pravicyena | prajñajivasudena
iti prajñajivah sudesana casya karma | tena hyanuttara[rah]
prajñajivakanam jivati | samyag dharmam desayatiti |
dharmanamuttara ityuttaratvena yogah | yathoktam | prajñottarah

sarvadharmā iti | tesu vidyate trividhasca sa iti vṛttih | prajñesu
vartanāt trividhena ca prabhēdēna | laukiko hinalokottaro mahalokottarasca
| uktah pratyekam dinadinam sadarthaprabhēdēna prabhēdah |

samgrahavibhage slokah |

sarve sukla dharmā viviptasamahitobhaya jñeyah |
dvabhyam dvabhyam dvabhyam paramitabhyam parigrhitah ||
msa_16.29 ||

sarve sukla dharmā danadidharmah | tatra vikṣipta dvabhyam
paramitabhyam samgrhitah prathamabhyam
danasamadanasilayorasamahitvat | samahita dvabhyam
pascimabhyam dhyānāyathabhūtaprajñāyoh (msa_bagchi 105)
samahitvat | ubhaye dvabhyam ksantiviryabhyam | tayoh
samahitasamahitvat |

vipaksavibhage slokah sat |

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca danam |
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa_16.30 ||

saptavidhā saktirdanasya vipaksah | bhogasaktih vilambanasaktih
tanmatrasamtustisaktih paksapatāsaktih[?] pratikarasaktih
vipakasaktih | vipaksasaktistu tadvipaksalabhanusayasamuddhatat |
viksepasaktisca | sa punarviksepo dvididhah | manasikaraviksepasca
hināyanasprhanāt | vikalpaviksepasca
dayakapratigrahakadanavikalpanāt | atah saptavidhasaktimuktatvat
saptakṛtvo danasyasaktatvamuktam |

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca silam |
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa_16.31 ||

na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta saktika na ksantih |
na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta bodhisattvanam || msa_16.32 ||

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva ca na viryam |
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa_16.33 ||

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca dhyanam |
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa_16.34 ||

na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta saktika na ca prajña |
na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta bodhisattvanam || msa_16.35 ||

yathā danasaktirukta evam sile yavatprajñāyam veditavya | atra
tu viśesabhogasaktiparivartēna dauhsilyadyasaktirveditavya
vipaksasaktistadvipaksanusaya samuddhatanāt | vikalpaviksepasca
yathayogam trimandalaparikalpanāt | gunavibhage trayovimsatih
slokah |

tyaktam buddhasutaih svajivitamāpi praparthinam sarvada |
karuṇyātparato na ca pratikṛtirnestam phalam prarthitam |

danenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |
danam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'jñayam sthapitam || msa_16.36
||

iti subodhah padarthah |

attam buddhasutairyamodyamamayam silatrayam sarvada svargo
nabhimatah sametya ca punah saktirna tatrahita |
silenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |
silam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa_16.37
||

trividham silam | samgharasilam |
kusaladharmasamgrahakasilam | sattvarthakriyasilam ca |
ekatmakam[esamekam] yamasvabhavam | dve udyamasvabhava |

ksantam buddhasutaih suduskaramatho sarvapakaram nram
na svargarthamasa[sa]ktito na ca bhayannaivopakareksanat |
ksantyanuttaraya ca sarvatanaja bodhitraye ropita |
ksantirjñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksaya sthapita || msa_16.38
||

iti | jñantyanuttaraya ceti dukkhadhivasanaksantya ca
parapakaramarsanaksantya ca yathakramam |

viryam buddhasutaih krtam nirupamam samnahayogatmakam
hantum klesaganam svato 'pi parata praptam ca bodhim param |
viryaenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |
viryam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa_16.39
||

iti | samnahaviryam prayogaviryam ca |

dhyanam buddhasutaih samadhibahulam sampaditam sarvatha
sresthairdhyanasukhairvihrtya krpaya hinapapattih srita |
dhyanenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |
dhyanam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam ||
msa_16.40 ||

iti | samadhibahulamiti anantabodhisattvasamadhisamgrhitam |

jñatam buddhasutaih satattvamakhilam jñeyam ca yatsarvatha
saktirnaiva ca nirvrttau prajanita buddhah[ddheh] kutah samvrttau
|

jñanenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |
jñanam sattvaparigrahena punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa_16.41 ||

iti | satattvam parmarthasamgrhitam samanyalaksanam
pudgaladharma nairatmyam | jñeyam ca
yatsarvathetyanantasvasamketadilaksanabhedabhinnam yadajñe[yajjñe]
(yadaparamjñeyam) | danadinam
nirvikalpajñanaparigrahenaksayatvam nirupadhisesanirvane 'pi

tadaksayat | jñanasya punah sattvaparigrahena karunaya
sattvanamaparityagat | esam punah sanam slokanam
pindarthah saptamena slokena nirdistah |

audaryanamisatvam ca maharthaksayatapi ca |
danadinam samastam hi jñeyam gunacatustayam || msa_16.42 ||

iti | tatradanadinam prathamena padenodarata paridipita | dvitiyena
niramipata | trtiyena maharthata mahatah sattvarthasya sampadanat
| caturthenaksayata ityesam gunacatustayamebhih
slokairveditavyam |

darsanapurinatustim yacanake 'tustimapi samasastim |
abhibhavati sa tam data krpaluradhikyayogena || msa_16.43 ||

yacanake hi jane dayakadarsanattasca yathepsitam labdhva
manorathaparipuranadya tustirutpadyate |
atustiscadarsanadaparipuranacca | asastisca ya taddarsane
manorathaparipurane ca | sa bodhisattvasyadhikotpadyate sarvakalam
yakanakadarsanattanmanorathaparipuranacca |
adarsanadaparipuranaccatustih | ato data krpalustam
sarvamabhibhavatyadhikyayogat |

pranabhogandaransattvesu sadanya[tya]janakrpalutvat |
amodate nikamam tadviratim palayenna katham || msa_16.44 ||

tebhyo viratim tadviratim parakiyebhyah pranabhogadarebhyah |
etena trividhatkayaduscaritadviratisilagunam darsayati |

nirapeksah samacitto nirbhih sarvapradah krpahetoh |
mithyavadam bruyatparopaghataya kathamaryah || msa_16.45 ||

etena mrsavadadviratigunam darsayati | atmahetormrsavada
ucyeta kayajivitapeksaya | parahetorva priyajanapremna | bhayena va
rajadibhayat | amisakimcitkahetorva labhartham | bodhisattvasca
svakayajivitanirapeksah | samacittasca
sarvasattvesvatmasamacittataya | nirbhayasca pañcabhayasamatikrantatvat
| sarvapradasarthibhyah sarvasattvaparityagat | sa kena hetuna
mrsavadam bruyat |

sammahitakamah sakrpah paraduhkhotpadane 'tibhirusca |
sattvavinaye suyuktah suvidure trividhavagdosat || msa_16.46 ||

bodhisattvah sarvasattvesu samam hitakamah sa katham paresam
mitrabhedartham paisunyam karisyatiti | sukrpasca
paraduhkhanayanabhiprayat | paraduhkhotpadane catyartham bhiruh
sa (msa_bagchi 108) katham paresam duhkhotpadanartham parusam
vaksyati | sattvanam vinaye samyakprayuktah sa katham
sambhinnapralapam karisyati tasmadasau suvidure trividhavagdosat
paisunyatparusyatsambhinnapralapacca |

sarvapradah krpaluh pratityadharmodaye sukusalasca |

adhivasayetkathamasau sarvakaram manah klesam || msa_16.47 ||

abhidhya vyapado mithyadrstirva yathakramam | esa
dauhsilyapratipaksadharmavisesayogacchilavisuddhigu[gu?]no
bodhisattvanam veditavyah |

upakarasamjñamodam hyapakariniparahita samjñam[parahite sada]
duhkhe |

labhate yada krpaluh ksamitavyam ... [kim kutastasya] || msa_16.48
||

[apakarini hi ksamitavyam bhavati | tatra ca bodhisattva
apakarisajñam labhate ksantisambharanimittatvat dukkhañca
ksamitavyam bhavati | tatra ca parahitahetubhute dukkhe bodhisattvah
sada modam labhate tasya kutah kim ksamitavyam] | yasya
napakarismjña pravartate na dukkhasamjña |

paraparasamjñapagamatsvato 'dhikataratsada parasnehat |
duskaracaranatsakrpe hyaduskaram viryam || msa_16.49 ||

sakrpo bodhisattvah | tatra sakrpe yatparartham
duskaracaranadviryam tadduskaram ca suduskaram ca
kathamaduskaram | paratra parasamjñapagamat | svato 'dhikataracca
sarvada paresu snehat | katham suduskaram | yadevam
parasamjñapagatam ca svatodhikatarasneham ca tadviryam |

alpasukham hyatmasukham linam parihanikam ksayi samoham |
dhyanam matam trayanam viparyayadbodhisattvanam || msa_16.50 ||

alpasukham dhyanam laukikanamatmasukham
sravakapratyekabuddhanam | linam laukikanam satkaye
sravakapratyekabuddhanam ca nirvane | parihanikam laukikanam
ksayi sravakapratyekabuddhanam nirupadhisesanirvane tatsayat
| samoham sarvesam yathayogaklistaklistena mohena |
bodhisattvanam punardhyana
bahusukhamatmaparasukhamalinamaparihanikamaksayyasamoham ca |

amosaistamasi yatha dipairnunnam[schance] tatha trayajñanam |
dinakarakiranauriva tu jñanamatulyam krpalunam || msa_16.51 ||

yatha hastamosaistamasi jñanam parittavisayamapratyaksamavyaktam
ca tatha prthagjananam | yathavacarake[gahavarake] dipairjñanam
pradesikam pratyaksam natinirmalam tatha sravakanam
pratyekabuddhanam ca | yatha dinakarakiranairjñanam
samantatpratyaksam sunirmalam ca tatha bodhisattvanam | ata eva
tadatulyam |

asrayadvastuto danam nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa_16.52 ||

tatrasrayo bodhisattvah | vastu amisadanasyadhyatmikam vastu
paramam | abhayadanasthapayasamsarabhitebhyastu tadabhayam |

dharmadanasya mahayanam | nimittam karuna | parinamana tena
mahabodhiphalapararthana | hetuh purvadanaparamitabhyasavasana |
jñanam nirvikalpam yena trimandalaparisuddham danam dadati
datrdeyapratigrahakravikalpanat | ksetram pañcavidham | arthi
duhkhitō nihpratisarano duscaritacari gunavamsca |
caturnamuttaram ksetram param | tadabhava pañcamam |
nisrayastrividho yam nisritya dadati | adhimuktirmanasikarah
samadhisca | adhimuktiryatha bhavanavibhage 'dhimuktimanaskara uktah |
manaskaro yatha tatraivasvadanabhinandana[naumodanabhi] manaskara
uktah | samadhirgaganagañjadiryatha tatraiva vibhutvamuktam |
evamasrayadiparasamayo danam paramam | so 'yam capadeso
veditavyah | yasca dadati yacca yena ca yasmai ca yatasca yasya ca
parigrahena yatra ca yavatprakaram taddanam |

asrayadvastutah silam nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa_16.53 ||

[asrayadvastutah ksantinimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca para mata ||

asrayadvastuto viryam nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa_16.54 ||

asrayadvastuto dhyanam nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetranisrayacca param matam || msa_16.55 ||

asrayadvastutah prajña nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca para mata || msa_16.56 ||

silasya paramam vastu bodhisattvasamvarah | ksanteh
pranapaharī nau hinadurbalau | viryasya paramitabhavana
tadvipaksaprahanam ca | dhyanasya bodhisattvasamadhayah |
prajñayastathata | sarvesam siladinam ksetram mahayanam
| sesam purvabaddheditavyam |

ekasattvasukham danam bahukalpavighatakrta |
priyam syadbodhisattvanam prageva tadviparyayat || msa_16.57 ||

yadi bodhisattvanam danamekasyaiva sattvasya sukhadam syadatmanasca
bahukalpavighatakrta | tathapi tattesam priyam
syatkarunavisesatkim punaryadanekasattvasukham ca
bhavatyatmanasca bahukalpanugrahakrt |
yadarthamicchanti dhanani dehinastadeva dhira visrjanti dehisu |
sarirahetordhanamisyate janaistadeva dhirah sataso visrjyate ||
msa_16.58 ||

atra purvardhamuttarardhe vyakhyatam |

sariramevotsrjato na duhkhyate yada manah ka dravine 'vare katha |
tadasya lokottaramiti yanmudam sa tena tattasya taduttaram punah ||
msa_16.59 ||

atra sariramevotsrjato yada mano na duhkhyate tadasya lokottaramiti
samdarsitam | eti yanmudam sa tena duhkkena tattasya taduttaramiti
tasmallokottaraduttaram |

pratigrahairistanikamalabdhairna tustimayati tatharthiko 'pi |
sarvastidanena yatheha dhiman tustim vrajatyarthijanasya tustya
|| msa_16.60 ||

istanikamalabdhairityabhipretaparyaptalabdhaih | sarvastidaneneti
yavatsvajivitanena |

sampurnabhogo na tathastimantamatmanamanviksati yacako 'pi |
sarvastidanadadhano 'pi dhimanatmanamanveti yathastimantam ||
msa_16.61 ||

suvipulamapi vittam prapya naivopakaram
viganayati tatharthi dayakallabhahetoh |
vidhivadiha sudanairarthinastarpayitva
mahadupakarasamjña tesu dhimanyathaiti || msa_16.62 ||

karunavisesad | gatarthau slokau |

svayamapagatasoka dehinah svastharupa
vipulamapi grhitva bhujate yasya vittam |
pathi paramaphaladhyadbhogavrksadyathaiva
pravisrtiratibhogi bodhisattvanna so 'nyah || msa_16.63 ||

pravisrtiratibhogascasyeti pravisrtiratibhogi sa ca nanyo
bodhisattvadveditavyah | sesam gatartham |

pradhanyatatkaranakarmabhedat prakarabhedasrayabhedatasca |
caturvibandhapratipaksabhedat viryam pariññeyamiti pradistam ||
msa_16.64 ||

sadvidhena prabhedena viryam pariññeyam | pradhanyabhedena |
tatkaranaabhedena | [karmabhedena] prakarabhedena | asrayabhedena |
caturvibandhapratipaksabhedena ca | asyoddesasyottaraih |
slokairnirdesah |

viryam param suklaganasya madhye tannisritastasya yato 'nulabhah |
viryena sadyah susukho viharo lokottara lokagata ca siddhih ||
msa_16.65 ||

viryam param suklaganasya madhye iti sarvakusaladharmapradhanyam
viryasya nirdistam | tannisritastasya yato 'nulabha iti
pradhanyakaranam nirdistam | yasmadviryasritah
sarvakusaladharmalabhah | viryena sadyah susukho viharo lokottara
lokagata ca siddhiriti karma nirdistam viryena hi drstadharme
paramah sukhaviharah | sarva ca lokottara siddhirlaukiki ca kriyate |

viryadavaptam bhavabhogamistam viryena suddhim
prabalamupetah |
viryena satkayamatitya mukta viryena bodhim paramam vibuddhah

|| msa_16.66 ||

iti | paryayadvarena [paryayantarena] viryasya karma nirdistam |
laukikalokottarasiddhibhedat | tatra prabala laukiki
siddhiranatyantikavat |

punarmatam hanivivrdhiviryam moksadhipam paksavipaksamanyat |
tattve pravistam parivartakam ca viryam mahartham ca
niruktamanyata || msa_16.67 ||

samnahaviryam prathamam tatasca prayogaviryam vidhivatprahitam |
alinamaksobhyamatustiviryam sarvaprakaram pravadanti buddhah ||
msa_16.68 ||

ityesa prakarabhedah | tatra hanivivrdhiviryam samyakprahanesu
[dvayorakusaladharmahanayeapi?] ca dvayoh kusaladharmabhivrdhaye |
moksadhipam viryamindriyesu | moksadhipattyarthena
yasmadindriyani | paksavipaksam balesu vipaksanavamrdyarthena
yasmadbalani | tattve pravistam bodhyangesu darsanamarge
tadvyaIsthapanat | parivarttakam margangesu bhavanamarge
'ntasya[tasya]srayaparivrttihetutvat | (msa_bagchi 112) mahartham
viryam paramitasvabhavam svapararthadhikarat | samnahaviryam
prayogaya samnahyatah | prayogaviryam tatha prayogatah |
alinaviryamudare 'pyadhigantavye layabhavatah | aksobhyaviryam
sitalosnadibhirdukhairavikopanatah |
asamtustiviryamalpenadhigamenasamtustitah | ebhireva
samnahaviryadibhih sutre | sthamavan viryavanutsahi
drdhaparakramo aniksiptadhurah kusalesu dharmesvityucyate
yathakramam |

nikrstamadhyottamaviryamanyat yanatraye yuktajanasrayena |
linatyudasayabuddhiyogat viryam tadalparthamaharthamistam ||
msa_16.69 ||

atrasrayaprabhedena viryabhedo nirdistah | yanatraye prayukto yo
janastadasrayena yathakramam nikrstamadhyottamam viryam
veditavyam | kim karanam | linatyudasayabuddhiyogat | lino hi
buddhyasayo yanadvaye prayuktanam kevalatmarthadhikarat | atyudaro
mahayane prayuktanam pararthadhikarat | ata eva yathakramam
viryam tadalpartham maharthamiva[stam] svarthadhikaracca
[svapararthadhikaranatvacca]

na viryavanbhogaparajito 'sti
no viryavan klesaparajito 'sti |
na viryavan khedaparajito 'sti
no viryavan praptiparajito 'sti || msa_16.70 ||

ityayam caturvibandhapratipaksabhedah | caturvidho danadinam
vibandho yena danadisau na pravartate | bhogasaktistadagrahatah |
klesasaktistatparibhogadhyavasadatah | khedo danadisau
prayogabhiyogaparikhedatah | praptiralpamatradanadisamtustitah |

tatpratipaksabhede naitaccaturvidham viryamuktam |

anyonyaviniscayavibhage slokah |

anyonyam samgrahatah prabhedato dharmato nimittacca |
sanam paramitanam viniscayah sarvatha jñeyah || msa_16.71 ||

anyonyasamgrahato viniscayah | abhayapradanena silaksantisamgraho
yasmattabhyamabhayam dadati | dharmadanena
dhyana-prajñayoryasmattabhyam dharmam dadati | ubhabhyam viryasya
yasmattenobhayam dadati | kusaladharmasamgrahakena silena
sarvesam danadinam samgrahah | evam
ksantiyadibhiranyonyasamgraho yathayogam yojyah | prabhedato
viniscayah | danam sadvidham danadanam siladanam
yavatprajñadanam | parasamtanesu siladinivesanat | dharmato
viniscayah | (msa_bagchi 113) ye sutradayo yesu danadisvarthesu
samdrsyante | ye ca danadayo yesu sutradisu dharmesu
samdrsyante | tesam parasparam samgraho veditavyah | nimittato
viniscayah | danam siladinam nimittam bhavati |
bhoganirapeksasya siladisu pravrtteh | silamapi danadinam |
bhiksusamvarasamadanam
sarvasvaparigrahatyagacchilapratisthitasya ca ksantiyadiyogat |
kusaladharmasamgrahakasilasamadanam ca sarvesam danadinam
nimittam | evam ksantiyadinamanyonyanimittabhavo yatha yojyah
[yogam] samgrahavastuvibhage sapta slokah | catvari
samgrahavastuni | danam priyavadita arthacarya samanarthata | tatra
|

danam samam priyakhyanamarthacarya samarthata |
taddesana samadaya svanuvrttibhirisyate || msa_16.72 ||

danam samamisyate yatha paramitasu priyakhyanam taddesana |
arthacarya tatsamadapana tacchabdena paramitanam
grahanatparamitadesana paramitasamadapanetyarthah |
samanarthata yatra param samadapayati tatra svayamanuvrttih |
kimartham punaretani catvari samgrahavastunisyante | esa hi
paresam |

upayo 'nugrahakaro grahako 'tha pravartakah |
tathanuvartako jñeyascatuhsamgrahavastutah || msa_16.73 ||

danamanugrahaka upayah | amisadanena kayikanugrahotpadanat
priyavadita grahakah | avyutpannasamdigdharthagrahanat |
arthacarya pravartakah | kusale pravartanat | samanarthatanuvartakah
| yathavaditathakarinarhi hi samadapakam veditva yatra kusale tena
pravartitah pare bhavanti tadanuvartante |

adyena bhajanibhavo dvitienadhimucyana |
pratipattistrtiyena caturthena visodhana || msa_16.74 ||

amisadanena bhajanibhavati dharmasya vidheyatapatteh | priyavaditaya

tam dharmamadhimucyate tadarthavyutpadanasamsayacchedanatah |
arthacaryaya pratipadyate yathadharmam | samanarthataya tam
pratipattim visodhayati dirghakalanusthanad | idam
samgrahavastunam karma |

catuh samgrahavastutvam samgrahadvayato matam |
amisenapi dharmena dharmenalambanadapi[dina] || msa_16.75 ||

yadapyanyatsamgrahavastudvayamuktam bhagavata amisasamgraho
dharmasamgrahasca | tabhyametanyeva catvari samgrahavastuni
samgrhitani |

amisasamgrahena prathame | dharmasamgrahenavasistani | tani
punastrividhena dharmena | alambanadharmena pratipattidharmena
tadvisuddhidharmena ca yathakramam |

hinamadhyottamah prayo vandhyo 'vandhyasca samgrahah |
abandhyah sarvatha caiva jñeyo hyakarabhedatah || msa_16.76 ||

esa samgrahasya prakrabhedah | tatra hinamadhyottamah samgraho
bodhisattvanam yanatrayaprayuktesu veditavyo yathakramam | prayena
vandhyo 'dhimukticyabhuma | prayenabandhyo bhumi pravistanam |
avandhyah sarvatha astamyadisu bhumisu sattvarthasyavasyam
sampadanat |

parsatkarsanaprayuktairvidhiresa samasritah |
sarvarthasiddhau sarvesam sukhopayasca sasyate || msa_16.77 ||

ye kecitparsatkarsane prayuktah sarvaistairayamevopayah samasrito
yaduta catvari samgrahavastuni | tatha hi sarvarthasiddhaye sarvesam
sukhascaisa upayah prasasyate buddhah |

samgrhita grahisyanthe samgrhyante ca ye 'dhuna |
sarve ta evam tasmacca vartma tatsattvapacane || msa_16.78 ||

etena lokatraye 'pi sarvasattvanam paripacane ceturnam
samgrahavastunamekayanamargatvam darsayati | anyamargabhavat |

iti satatamasaktabhogabuddhih samayamanodyamaparagah sthitatma |
bhavavisayanimittanirvikalpo bhavati sa sattvaganasya samgrhita ||
msa_16.79 ||

etena yathoktasu satsu paramitasu sthitasya bodhisattvasya
samgrahavastuprayogam darsayati svapararthasampadanat
paramitabhih samgrahavastubhisca yathakramam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare paramitadhikarah [sodasah]
samaptah ||

saptadaso 'dhikarah |

buddhapujavibhage sapta slokah |

sammukham vimukham puja buddhanam civaradibhih |

gadhprasannacittasya sambharadvayapuraye || msa_17.1 ||

abandhyabuddhajanmatve pranidhanavatah satah |
trayasyanupalambhastu nispanna buddhapujana || msa_17.2 ||

sattvanamaprameyanam paripakaya capara |
upadhescittatascanya adhimukternidhanatah || msa_17.3 ||

anukampaksamabhyam ca samudacarato 'para |
vastvabhogavabodhacca vimuktesca tathatvatah || msa_17.4 ||

ityebhiscaturbhih slokaih |

asrayadvastutah puja nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca pradarsita || msa_17.5 ||

veditavya | tatrastrayah samaksaparoksa buddhah | vastu
civaradayah | nimittam pragadhprasadasahagatam cittam |
parinamana punyajñanasambharapariapuraye | heturabandhyo me
buddhotpadah syaditi purvapranidhanam | jñanam nirvikalpam
pujakapujyapujanupalambhatah | ksetramaprameyah sattvah |
tatparipacanaya taistatprayojata[na]t tesu tadropanatah | nisraya
upadhiscittam ca | tatropadhim nisritya pujacivaradibhiscittam
nisrityasvadan anumodanabhinandanamanaskaraih | ta
[ya]thoktaiscadhimuktyadibhiryaduta mahayanadharmadhimuktitah
bodhicittotpadatah | pranidhanameva hi nidhanamatroktam
slokavattva[bandha]nurodhat | sattvanukampanatah | duskaracarya
dukhkaksamanatah paramitasamudacaratah | yoniso
dharmamanasikaratah | sa hyaviparyayastattvadvastvabhogah |
samyagdrstito darsanamarge | sa hi
yathabhutavabodhadvastvavabodhah |

vimuktitah klesavimoksacchravakanam | tathatvato
mahabodhiprapterityayam pujayah prakarabhedah |

hetutah phalatascaiva atmana ca parairapi |
labhasatkaratascaiva pratipatterdvidha ca sa || msa_17.6 ||

paritta mahati puja samanamanika ca sa |
prayogadgatitascaiva pranidhanacca sa mata || msa_17.7 ||

ityayamartha[dhva]dibhedenaparah prakarabhedah | tatratita hetuh
pratyutpanna phalam pratyutpanna heturanagata phalamityevam hetuphalato
'titanagatapratyutpanna veditavya | atmanetyadhyatmiki parairiti
bahya | labhasatkarato audariki | pratipattitah suksma | paritta
hina mahati pranita | punah samana hina nirmana pranita
trimandalavikalpanat | kalantaraprayojya dure |
tatkalaprayojyantike | punarvichinnayam gatau dure |
samanantarayamantike | punaryam pujamayatyam prayojayitum
pranidadhati sa dure yam pranihitah kartum santike | katama
punarbuddhapuja parama veditavyetyaha |

buddhesu puja parama svacittat dharmadhimuktyasayato vibhutvat |
akalpanopayaparigrahe sarvaikakaryatvanivesatasca || msa_17.8 ||

ityebhih pañcabhirakaraih svacittapuja buddhesu parama veditavya |
yaduta pujopasamhitamahayanadharmadhimuktitah | asayato
navabhirasayaih | asvadan anumodanabhinandanasayaih |
atrptavipulamuditopakaranirlepakalyanasayaisca ye
paramitabhavanayam nirdistah | vibhutvato
gaganagañjadisamadhibhih | nirvikalpajñanopayaparigrahatah |
sarvamahabodhisattvaikakaryatvapravesatasca misropamisrakaryatvat |

kalyanamitrarsevavibhage sapta slokah | tatrardhapañcamaih
slokaish |

asrayadvastutah seva nimittatparinamanat |
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca pradarsita || msa_17.9 ||

mitram srayeddantasamopasantam gunadhikam
sodyamamagamadhyam |
prabuddhatatvam vacasabhyupetam krpatmakam khedavivarjitam ca ||
msa_17.10 ||

ityevamgunamitram sevaya asrayah | dantam
silayogadindriyadamena | santam samadhiyogadadhyatmam cetah
samathena | upasantam prayoga[prajñayoga]
(prajñatva)dupasthitaklesopasamanatah | gunairadhikam na samam va
nyunam va | sodyamam nodasinam pararthe | agamadhyam
nalpasrutam | prabuddhatatvam tatvadhigamat | vacasabhyupetam
vakkaranenopetam | krpatmakam niramisacittatvat |
khedavivarjitam satatyasatkryadharmadesanat |

satkaralabhaih paricaryaya ca seveta mitram pratipattitasca |

iti | sevaya[va]stu |
dharma tathajñasaya eva dhiman mitram pragacchetsamaye natasca ||
msa_17.11 ||

iti trividham nimittam | ajñatukamata | kalajñata | nirmanata ca
|

satkaralabhesu gatasprho 'sau prapattaye tam parinamayecca |

iti parinamana pratipattiyartham sevananna labhasatkarartham |
yathanusistapratipattitasca samradhayeccittamato 'sya dhirah ||
msa_17.12 ||

iti | yathanusistapratipattih sevahetuh | taya taccittaradhanat
|

yanatraye kausalametya buddhya svasyaiva yanasya yateta siddhau |

iti yanatrayakausalat jñanam |
sattvanameyanparipacanaya ksetrasya suddhasya ca sadhanaya ||
msa_17.13 ||

iti dvividham ksetram tatsevayah | aprameyasca sattvah
parisuddham ca buddhaksetram | dharmam srutva yesu
pratisthapanat | yatra ca sthitena |

dharmesu dayadagunena yukto naivamisena pravasetsa mitram |

iti nisrayah sevayah | dharmadayadatam nisritya kalyanamitram
seveta | namisadayadatam | ata urdhvamadhyardhena slokena
prakarabhedah sevaya veditavyah |
hetoh phaladdharmamukhanuyanatseveta mitram bahitasca dhiman ||
msa_17.14 ||
srutasravaccetasi yogatasca samanairmanamano 'nuyogat |

hetoh phaladityatitadibhedatah purvavat dharmamukhanuyanatseveta
mitram bahitasca dhimanityadhyatmikabahyabhedah | dharmamukhastrotro
hi dharmamukhanuyanam bahirdha bahitah srutasravaccetasi
yogatascetyaudarikasuksmabhedah | sravanam hyaudarikam
cintanabhavanam suksmamm | tadeva cetasi yogah |
samanairmanamano 'nuyogaditi hinapranitabhedah |
gatiprayogapranidhanatasca kalyanamitram hi bhajeta dhiman ||
msa_17.15 ||

iti durantikabhedah purvavyojayitavyah | katama punah parama
seveti saptamah slokah |

sanmitraseva parama svacittad dharmadhimuktyasayato vibhutvaih |
akalpanopayaparigrahena sarvaikakaryatvanivesatasca || msa_17.16 ||

iti purvavat |

apramanavibhage dvadasaslokah |

brahmya vipaksahina jñanena gatasca nirvikalpena |
trividhalambanavrttah sattvanam pacaka dhire || msa_17.17 ||

brahmya viharascatvaryapramanani | maitri karuna muditopeksa
ca | te punarbodhisattve caturlaksana veditavyah | vipaksahanitah
| pratipaksavisesayogatah |
vrttivisesatastrividhalambanavrttitvat | tatha hi te sattvalambana
dharmalambanasca[dharmalambana analambanasca] | karmavisesatasca |
sattvaparipacakatvat | sattvadharmalambanat | punah katamasmin
sattvanikaye dharme va pravartante | analambanasca katamasminnalambane |

saukhyarthini dukharte sukhite kliste ca te pravartante |
taddesite ca dharme tattathatayam ca dhiranam || msa_17.18 ||

sattvalambanah sukharthini yavat kliste sattvanikaye pravartante |
tatha hi maitri sattvesu sukhasamyogakara | karuna
dukhaviyogakara | mudita sukhaviyogakara | upeksasu vedanasu
tesam sattvanam nihklesatopasamharakara |
dharmalambanastaddesite dharme | yatra te vihara desitah |
analambanastattathatayam | te hyavikalpatvadanalambana
ivetyanalambanah | api khalu |

tasyasca tatharthatvat ksantilabhadvisuddhitah |
karmadvayadanalamba maitri klesaksayadapi || msa_17.19 ||

ebhiscaturbhih karanaيرانالambana maitri veditavya |
tathatalambanatvat | anutpattikadharmaksantilabhenastamyam
bhumau | dhatupustya tadvisuddhitah | karmadvayatasca | ya maitri
nispandena kayakarmana [vakkarmana?] ca? samgrhita
klesaksayatasca | tatha hi klesa alambanamuktam | manomayanam
granthanam prahanaducchidyate alambanamiti vacanat |

te niscalasca calasca krpanairasvadita na ca jñeyah |

te ca brahmya viharascaturvidha veditavyah | tatra cala
hanabhagiyah parihihiyatvat | acalah sthitivisesabhagiya
aparihihiyatvat | asvaditah klistah anasvadita
aklistah | krpanairiti sukhallolairanudaracittaih | esa
brahmyaviharanam hanabhagiyadiprakarabhedah | tesu punah |
acalesu bodhisattvah pratisthitah saktivigatesu || msa_17.20 ||
na calesu napyasvaditesu |

asamahitasvabhava mrdumadhya hinabhumika ye 'pi |
hinasayah samana hinaste hyanyatha tvadhikah || msa_17.21 ||

esa mrdvadhimatratābhedaḥ | tatra sadvidha mrduka
asamahitasvabhavaḥ | sarve samahita api | ye mrdumadhyah |
hinabhumika ye 'pi uttaram bodhisattvabhūmimapeksya | hinasaya api
| sravakadinam samana api | ye 'nutpattikadharmaksantirahita
hinaste mrduka ityarthah | anyatha tvadhika iti
yathoktaviparyayenadhimatrata veditavya |

brahmyairvihrtaviharah kamisu samjayate yada dhiman |
sambharanpurayate sattvamsca vipacayati tena || msa_17.22 ||

sarvatra cavirahito brahmyai rahitasca tadvipaksena |
tatpratayairapi bhirsairna yati vikrtim pramatto 'pi || msa_17.23 ||

hetuphalalingabhedah | tatra brahmyairvihrto viharairiti hetuh |
kamisu sattvesu samjayata iti vipakaphalam |
sambharanpurayatyadhipatiphalam | sattvanparipacayatiti
purusakaraphalam | sarvatra cavirahito brahmyairviharairjayata iti
nispandaphalam | rahitasca tadvipakseneti visamyogaphalam |
bhirsairapi tatpratayairavikrtigamanam lingam | pramatto
'pityasammukhibhute 'pi pratipakse | anyescaturbhih
slokaingunadosabhedah |

vyapadavihimsabhyamarativyapadakamaragaisca |
yukto hi bodhisattvo bahuvidhamadinavam sprsati || msa_17.24 ||

iti dosah | brahmyaviharabhava tadvipaksayogat | tatra
vyapadadayo maitryadinam yathakramam vipaksah |
vyapadakamaragavupeksayah | katham bahuvidhadinavam
sprsatityaha |

klesairhantyatmanam sattvanupahanti silamupahanti |
savilekhalabhahino raksahinastatha sastra[ta] || msa_17.25 ||

sadhikarano 'sayasvi paratra samjayate 'ksanesu sa ca |
praptaprapravihino manasi mahad dukkhamapnoti || msa_17.26 ||

tatra prathamaistribhah padairatmavyabdhaya cetayate
paravyabdhayobhayavyabdhayetyetamadinavam darsayati |
savilekhadibhah sadbhah padairdrstadharmikamavyam
prasavatiti darsayati | katham ca prasavati | atmasyapavadate | pare 'pi
devata api | sastapyanye 'pi vijñah (msa_bagchi 120) sabrahmacarino
dharmaaya vigarhante | digvidiksu casya papako 'varnasabdasloko
niscaratityevam savilekho yavadayasavityeanena yathakramam
darsayati | sesaistribhah padairyathakramam samparayikam
drstadharmasamparayikamavyam prasavati | tajjam caitasikam
dukhah[kham] daurmanasya prati samvedayata ityetadinavam darsayati
|

ete sarve dosa maitryadisu susthitya na bhavanti |
aklistah samsaram sattvartham no ca samtyajati || msa_17.27 ||

iti | brahmaviharayoge tri[dvi]vidham gunam darsayati |
yathoktadosabhavam aklistasya sattvahetoh samsaraparityagam |

na tathai kaputrakesvapi gunavatsvapi bhavati sarvasattvanam |
maitryadicetaneyam sattvesu yatha jinasutanam || msa_17.28 ||

ityete[na?] ca bodhisattvamaitradinam tivratam darsayati |

karunavibhage tadalambanaprabhedamarabhya dvau slokau |

pradiptan satruvasagan dukkhakrantamstamovrtan |
durgamargasamarudhanmahabandhanasamyutan || msa_17.29 ||

mahasana visakrantalolanmargapranastakan |
utpathaprasthitan sattvandurbalan karunayate || msa_17.30 ||

tatra pradiptah kamaragena kamasugvabhaktah | satruvasaga
marakrtantarayah kusale 'prayuktah dukkhakrantah
dukhah[bhi?]bhuta narakadisu | tamovrta aurabhrikadayo
duscaritaikantikah | karmavipakasammudhatvat |
durgamargasamarudha aparinirvanadharmanah
samsaravartmatyantunupacchedat | mahabandhanasamyuta
anyatirthyah[rthya]moksasamprasthita
nanakudrstigadhabandhanabaddhatvat |
mahasana visakrantalolah samapattisukhasaktah | tesam hi tat
klistam samapattisukham | yatha mrstamasanam
visakrantam | tatah pracyavanat | margapranastaka
abhimanika moksamargabhrantatvat | utpathaprasthita hinayanaprayukta
aniyatah | durbala aparipurnasambhara bodhisattvah | ityete
dasavidhah satva bodhisattvakarunaya alambanam |

pañcaphalasadarsane karunayah slokah |

hethapaham hyuttamabodhibijam sukhavaham taya[pa]kamistahetum

|

svabhavadam dharmamupasritasya bodhirna dure jinatmajasya || msa_17.31

||

tatah hethapahatvena tadvipaksavihimsaprahanadvisamyogaphalam
darsayati | uttamabodhibijatvenadhipatiphalam | paratmanoryathakramam
sukhavahataya[pa]katvena purusakaraphalam | istahetutvena
vipakaphalam | svabhavadatvena nispandaphalamayatyam
visistakarunaphaladanat | evam pañcavidham karunamasritya
buddhatvamadure veditavyam |

apratisthitasamsaranirvanatve slokah |

vijñaya samsaragatam samagram dukkhatmakam caiva niratmakam ca

|

nodvegamayati na capi dosaih prabadhyate karuniko 'grabuddhih ||

msa_17.32 ||

sarvam samsaram yathabhutam pariññaya bodhisattvo nodvegamayati
karunikatvat | na dosairbadhyate 'grabuddhitvat | evam nirvane
pratisthito bhavati na samsare yathakramam | samsarapariññane
slokah |

dukkhatmakam lokamaveksamano dukkhayate vetti ca tadyathavat |
tasyabhyupayam parivarjane ca na khedamayatyapi va krpaluh ||
msa_17.33 ||

dukkhayata iti karunayate | vetti ca tadyathavaditi dukkham
yathabhutam tasya ca dukkhasya parivarjane 'bhyupayam | vetti yenasya
dukkham nirudhyate | etena janannapi samsaradukkham yathabhutam
tatparityagopayam ca na khedamapadyate bodhisattvah
karunavisesaditi pradarsayati |

karunaprabhede dvau slokau |

krpa prakrtya pratisamkhyaya ca purvam tadabhyasavidhanayogat |
vipaksahina ca visuddhilabhat caturvidheyam karunatmakanam ||
msa_17.34 ||

seyam yathakramam gotravisestah gunadosapariksanatah |
janmantaraparibhavanatah | vairagyalabhatasca veditavyah |
tadvipaksavihimsaprahane sati visuddhilabhata iti
vairagyalabhatah |

na sa krpa ya na sama sada va nadhyasayadva pratipattito va |
vairagyato nanupalambhato va na bodhisattvo hyakrpastatha yah ||
msa_17.35 ||

tatra sama sukhitadisu yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyeti veditva |
sada nirupadhisesanirvane tadaksayat |

adhyasayadbhumipravistanamatmaparasamatasayalabhat | (msa_bagchi
122) pratipattito duhkharitranakriyaya |
vairagyatastadvipaksavihimsaprahanat | anupalambhato
'nutpattikadharmaksantilabhat |

karunavrksapratibimbake pañca slokah |

karuna ksantiscinta pranidhanam janmasattvapariapakah |
karunataruresa mahanmuladih
puspapatra[pascimagra](pascimanta)phalah || msa_17.36 ||

ityesa mulaskandhasakhapatrapuspaphalavasthah karunavrksa
veditavyah | etasya karuna mulam | ksantih skandhah |
sattvarthacinta sakha | pranidhanam sobhanesu janmasu patrani |
sobhanam janma pusam | sattvapariapakah phalam |

mulam karuna na bhaved duskaracaryasahisnuta na bhavet |
dukhaksamasca dhiman satvartham cintayennaiva || msa_17.37 ||

cintavihinabuddhih pranidhanam suklaJanmasu na kuryat |
subhajanmananugacchansattvanparipacayennaiva || msa_17.38 ||

abhyam slokabhyam purvottaraprasavasadharmyatkarunadinam
muladibhavam sadhayati |

karunaseko maitri tadduhkhe saukhyato vipulapustih |
sakhavrddhirvisada yonimanaskarato jñeya || msa_17.39 ||

parnatyagadanam pranidhinam samtateranucchedat |
dvididhapratyayasiddheh pusamabandhyam phalam casmat || msa_17.40 ||

etabhyam slokabhyam vrksamulasekadisadharmyam
karunavrksasya darsayati | karuna hi mulavrksa[mulamityukta]
| tasyah seko maitri taya tadapyayanat | maitracitto hi paraduhkhena
dukhayate | tatasca karunodbhava[karunato yad]dukhmutpadyate
bodhisattvasya[sattva]rthaprayuktasya tatra
saukhyotpadadvipulapustih ksantipustirityarthah | sa hi
skandha ityukta | skandhasca vipulah | yonisomanaskarad bahuvidha
mahayane sakhavrddhih | cinta hi sakhetyukta |
purvaparanirodhotpadakramena pranidhanasamtanasyanucchedat |
parnatyagadanasadharmyam pranidhananam veditavyam |
adhyatmikapratyayasiddhitah svasamtanaparipakatpuspamiva
janmabandhyam veditavyam | bahyapratyayasiddhitah
parasamtanaparipakat phalabhutah sattvapariapako ['bandhyo?]
veditavyah |

karunanusamse slokah |

kah kurvita na karunam sattvesu mahakrpapunakaresu |
duhkhe 'pi saukhyamatulam bhavati yadesam krpajanitam ||
msa_17.41 ||

atra mahakarunaguna uttarardhena samdarsitah | seso gatarthah

| karunanihsangatayam slokah |

avistanam krpaya na tisthati manah same krpalunam |
kuta eva lokasaukhye svajivite va bhavetsnehah || msa_17.42 ||

sarvasya hi lokasya laukike saukhye svajivite ca snehah | tatrapī ca
nihsnehanam sravakapratyekabuddhanam sarvaduḥkhopasame
nirvane pratisthitam manah | bodhisattvanam tu
karunavistatvannirvane 'pi mano na pratisthitam | kuta eva
tayoh sneho bhavisyati | karunasnehavaisesye trayah slokah |

sneho na vidyate 'sau yo niravadyo na laukiko yasca |
dhimatsu krpasneho niravadyo lokasamatitah || msa_17.43 ||

matapitrprabhrtinam hi trsnamayah snehah savadyah |
laukikakarunaviharinam niravadyo 'pi laukikah | bodhisattvanam
tu karunamayah | sneho niravadyasca laukikatikrantasca | katham ca
punarniravadya ityaha |

dukhajñanamahaughe mahandhakare ca nisritam lokam |
uddhartum ya upayah kathamiva na syatsa niravadyah || msa_17.44 ||

dukhamaugha ajñanamahandhakare ceti yojyam | sesam gatartham
| katham lokatikranta ityaha |

sneho na so 'tsyarihatam loke pratyekabodhibuddhanam |
prageva tadanyesam kathamiva lokottaro na syat || msa_17.45 ||

pratyekam bodhim buddhah | sesam gatartham |

trasabhinandananimittatve slokah |

dukhabhava dukham yatkrpaya bhavati bodhisattvanam |
samtrasayati tadadau sprstam tvabhinandayati gadham ||
msa_17.46 ||

dukhabhava iti dukhabhavo nimittam sattvesu karunaya
bodhisattvanam yad dukhamutpadyate tadadau samtrasayati
adhimukticyabhumau | atmaparasamataya dukhasya
yathabhutamasprstatvat | sprstam tu
suddhadhyasayabhumavabhinandayatyevetyarthah |

karunadukkhena sukhabhibhave slokah |

kimatah paramascaryam yad dukham saukhyamabhibhavati sarvam |
krpaya janitam laukyam yena vimukto api krtarthah || msa_17.47 ||

nasyata ascaryataram yad dukhameva karunajanitam
bodhisattvanam tatha sukham bhavati | yatsarvam laukikam
sukhamabhibhavati | yena sukkena vimukta arhanto 'pi krtarthah
pragevanye |

krpakrtadananusamse slokah |

krpaya sahitam danam yaddanasukham karoti dhiranam |

traidhatukamupabhogairna tatsukham tatkalam sprsati || msa_17.48 ||

yacca traidhatukam sukhamupabhogai krtam na tatsukham tasya sukhasya
kalam sprsatiyamuttarardhasarthah | sesam gatartham |

krpaya dukkhabhyupagame slokah |

dukkhamayam samsaram yatkrpaya na tyajati sattvartham |
parahitahetordukham kim karunikairna samupetam || msa_17.49 ||

sarvam hi dukkham samsaradukhe 'ntarbhutam | tasyabhyupagamat
sarvam dukkhamabhyupagam bhavati |

tatra tatphalavrdhdau slokah |

karuna danam bhogah sada krpalorvividhimupayanti |
snehanugrahanitam tacchaktikrtam sukham casmat || msa_17.50 ||

trayam bodhisattvanam sarvajanmasu vardhate karunayogat | karuna
tadabhyasat | danam karunavasat | bhogasca danavasat | tasmacca
trayatphalam trividham sukham bhavati | snehajanitam karunatah |
sattvanugrahanitam danat | tadanugrahakriyasaktikrtam bhogebhyah
|

danaprotsahanayam slokah |

vardhe ca vardhayami ca dane paripacayami sukhayami |
akarsami nayami ca karuna sannanpravadativa || msa_17.51 ||

dane sannaniti sambandhaniyam | sadbhiringunairdanai 'vasannan
bodhisattvankaruna protsahayativa | svabhavavrdhdya |
bhogaistadvardhanaya | danena sattvaparipacanaya | datusca
sukhotpadanat |
mahabodhisambharasyanyasya[sambharasya]karsanat |
mahabodhisamipanayanacca |

parasaukhyena sukha[nu?]bhava slokah |

dukkhe dukkhi krpaya sukhanyanadhaya kena sukhitah syat |
sukhayatyatmanamatah krpaluradhaya parasaukhyam || msa_17.52 ||

karunaya bodhisattvah paradukkhairdukkhitah sattvesvanadhaya
sukham katham sukhitah syat | tasmatparesu sukhamadhaya bodhisatva
atmanameva sukhayatiti veditavyam |

krpaya danasamanusastau sat slokah |

svam danam karunikah sastiva sadaiva nihsvasukhakamah |
bhogaih sukhaya param va mamapyayutasaukhyam || msa_17.53 ||

na hi karunikasya vina parasukhenasti sukham |
tasyayutasaukhyatvadvaudhisattvastena vina[tma?]no danasya phalam
sukham necchati |

saphalam danam dattam tanme sattvesu tatsukhasukhena |

phala tesveva nikamam yadi me kartavyata te 'sti || msa_17.54 ||

danam dadata danam ca danaphalam ca tanmaya sattvesu dattam |
tatsukhameva me sukham yasmat | atastesveva yavatphalitavyam
tavatphaleti lot | bodhisattvah karunaya danamanusasti |

bhogadvesturaturbhoga bahusubhataropasarpanti |
na hi tatsukham matam me dane paramparo 'smi yatah || msa_17.55 ||

bhogavimukhasya daturbhoga bahutarascopatisthante | sobhanatarasca |
dharma taiveyam cittasyodarataratvat | na hi tatsukham matam me yad
bhogastathopatisthante | yasmadaham dane
paramparastatprabandhakamatvannasukhe |

sarvastiparityage yatkrpaya mam niriksase satatam |
nanu te tena jñeyam na matphalenarthitasyeti || msa_17.56 ||

yo 'ham danaphalam sarvameva karunaya nityam parityajami nanvata eva
veditavyam nasti me danaphalenarthitvamiti bodhisattvo danam
samanusasti |

danabhirato na syam praptam cettatphalam na visrjeyam |

tatha hi |
ksanamapi danena vina danabhirato bhavati naiva || msa_17.57 ||
iti gatarthah slokah |

akrtam na phalasi yasmatpratikarapeksaya na me tulyam |

yastva karoti tasya tvam phalasi | tasmattvam pratikarapeksaya na
mattulyam |

tatha hyaham |
pratikanirvyapeksah paratra phalado 'sya kamam te || msa_17.58 ||
gatarthametat |

krpadanena dvau slokau |
niravadyam suddhapadam hitavaham caiva sanuraksam ca |
nirmrgyam nirlepam jinatmajanam krpadanam || msa_17.59 ||

tatra niravadyam paramanupahrtya danat | suddhapadam
kalpikavasuvastu]danat | visasasramadyadivivarjanatah | hitavaham
danena samgrhya kusale niyojanat | sanuraksam
parijanasyavighatam krtva anyasmai danat | nirmrgyamayacamane
'pyarthitvam vighatam vavagamyasvayameva danat
daksiniyaparimarganacca | nirlepam
pratikaravipakanihsprhatvat | aparah prakarah |

sakalam vipulam srestham satatam muditam niramisam
suddham |

bodhinatam kusalanatam jinatmajanam krpadanam || msa_17.60 ||

tatra sakalamadhyatmikabahyavastudanat | vipulam prabhutavastudanat |
srestham pranitavastudanat | satatamabhiksnadanat |

muditamapratismkhyaya prahrstadanat | niramisam yatha
nirlepam | suddham yatha suddhapadam | bodhinatam
mahabodhiparinamanat | kusalanatam yatha hitavaham |

upabhoagavisese slokah |

na tathopabhogatustim labhate bhogi yatha parityagat |
tustimupaiti krpaluh sukhatrayapyayitamanaskah || msa_17.61 ||

tatra sukhatrayam danapritih paranugrahapritih
bodhisambharasambharanapritisca | sesam gatartham |

paramitabhinirharakarunayam slokah |

krpanakrpa raudrakrpa samksubdhakrpa krpa pramattesu |
visayaparatantrakaruna mithyabhinivistakaruna ca || msa_17.62 ||

tatra krpana matsarinah | raudra duhsilah paropatapinah |
samksubdhah krodhanah | pramattah kusidah |
visayaparatantra kamesu viksiptacittah | mithyabhinivistah
duhprajñah tirthikadayah | esu

paramitavipaksadharmavasthitesu ya karuna sa krpanadikaruna
| sa ca tadvipaksavidusanatparamitabhinirharaya sampadyate |
tasmatparamitabhinirharakarunetyucyate |

karunapratyayasamdarsane slokah |

karuna bodhisattvanam sukhad dukkhattadanvayat |
karuna bodhisattvanam hetormitratsvabhavatah || msa_17.63 ||

tatra purvardhenalambanapratyayam karunayah samdarsayati |
trividham vedanamalambya tisrbhirdukhatabhiih karunayanat |
aduhkhasukha hi vedana sukhaduhkhayoranvayah punastadavahanat |
(msa_bagchi 127) uttarardhena yathakramam hetumitrasvabhavaih
karunaya hetvadhhipatisamanantarapratyayansamdarsayati |

mahakarunatve slokah |

karuna bodhisattvanam sama jñeya tadasayat |
pratipatterviragacca nopalambhadvisuddhitah || msa_17.64 ||

tatra sama trividhavedanavasthesu yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyeti
viditva | sa punarasayato 'pi cittena karunayanat | pratipattito 'pi
tatparitranat | viragato 'pi tadvipaksaviihimsaprahanat |
anupalambhato 'pyatmaparakarunanupalambhat | visuddhito
'pyastabhyam bhumavanutpattikadharmaksantilabhat |

maitradribhavanagra svacittato dharmato 'dhimoksacca |
asayato 'pi vibhutvadavikalpadaikyatas capi || msa_17.65 ||

iti | purvanirdesanusarenartha 'nugantavyah |

iti bhagavati jatusuprasado mahadupadhidhruvasatkriyadhipuji |
bahugunahitamitranityasevo jagadanukampaka eti sarvasiddhim || msa_17.66 ||

etena yathoktanam pujasevapramananamanukramam gunam ca
samasena samdarsayati | mahopadhibhirdhruvam satkriya[yaya]
catyartham pujanamahadupadhidhruvasatkriyabhipuji veditavyah |
satkriya punah samyakpratipattirveditavya | evam
[labha?]satkarapratipattipuji bhavati | bahugunam mitram
tadanyairgunaih | hitamanukampakatvena veditavyam | eti sarvasiddhimiti
svapararthasiddhim prapnotiti |

|| mahayanasutralamkare pujasevapramanadhikarah
[saptadasah] samaptah ||

astadaso 'dhikarah

lajjavibhage sodasah slokah |

lajja vipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |
hinanavadyavisaya sattvanam pacika dhire || msa_18.1 ||

etena svabhasahayalambanakarmasampada caturvidham laksanam
bodhisattvalajjayah samdarsitam | hinanavadyavisaya |
sravakapratyekabuddhanam [yanam?] tadvi[ddhi]hinam ca
mahayanadanavadyam ca | tena ca bodhisattvo lajjate | katham
sattvanam pacika | tasyameva lajja[yam] paraprasthapanat |

sannam paramitanam vipakse vrddhya bodhisattvanam |
pratipakse hanitascapyativa sampadyate lajja |

iyam bodhisattvanam brddhya parihanitasca lajja [?]
paramitavisaksavrddhya tatpratipaksaparihanya catyartham
lajjotpadanat |

sannam paramitanam nisevanalasyato bhavati lajja |
kvesanukuladharmaprayogatascaiva dhiranam || msa_18.2 ||

iyamaprayoga[prayoga?]lajja paramitabhavanayamaprayogena |
klesanukulesu dharmesvindriyaguptadvaratvadisya ca prayogena
lajjotpadanat |

asamahitasvabhava mrdumadhya hinabhumika lajja |
hinasaya samana hina hi tadanyatha tvadhika || msa_18.3 ||

iyam mrdvadhimatra lajja | purvanirdesanusarenasya slokasyartho
'nugantavyah | atah param caturbhistribhisca slokairyathakramam
lajjavipakse lajjayam ca dosagunabhedam darsayati |

lajjarahito dhiman klesanadhivasatyayonisatah |
pratighopeksamanah sattvanupahanti silam ca || msa_18.4 ||

ityatra atmavyabadhaya cetayate paravyabadhayobhayavyabadhaya ceti
samdarsitam | ayonisata ityayoniso manaskarena | kathamupeksaya
sattvanupahanti | sattvarthapramadatah |

kaukrtyatsavilekho bhavati sa sammanahanimapnoti |
sraddhatma[ma]nusasamghacchasa copeksyate tasmad || msa_18.5 ||

sahadharmi kairjinasutairvinindyate lokato 'yaso labhate | drste dharme

ityanena drstadharmikamavadyam prasavatiti darsitam |
yathakramamatmaparadevatasastrbhirapavadanat | vijñaih
sabrahmacaribhirdharmataya vigarhanat | digvidiksu ca
papakavarnaniscaranat |

'nyatra ksanaarahito jayate bhuyah || msa_18.6 ||

ityanena samparayikamavadyam prasavatiti
samdarsitamaksanesupapatteh |

praptaprapravihanim suklairdharmaih samapnute tena |

ityanena drstadharmasamparayikamavadyam prasavatiti

samdarsitam | praptakusaladharmaparihanitah |

apraptaparihanitasca yathakramam |

duhkham viharati tasmanmanaso 'pyasvasthatameti || msa_18.7 ||

ityanena tajjam caitasikam duhkham daurmanasyam pratisamvedayata
iti samdarsitam |

ete sarve dosa himatsu bhavanti no jinasutesu |

ityata upadaya lajjaguno veditavyah | yadete ca dosa na bhavanti |

devesu ca manujesu ca nityam samjayate ca budhah || msa_18.8 ||

ityetadasya vipakaphalam bhavati |

sambharamsca sa bodheh ksipram purayati lajjaya dhiman |

ityetadadhipatiphalam |

sattvanam pacanaya na khidyate caiva jinaputrah || msa_18.9 ||

ityetatpurusakaraphalam |

sa vipaksapratipaksai rahito 'rahitasca jayate satatam |

ityete visamyoganispandaphale | yaduta vipaksarahitatvam

pratipaksarahitatvam ca |

ityetamanusamsam himanapnoti jinaputrah || msa_18.10 ||

iti yathoktadosabhavam gunayogam ca prapnotiti samdarsitam |

dosamalino hi balo hivirahatsuvasanaih sugupto 'pi |

nirvasano 'pi jinasuto hrivasano muktadosamalah || msa_18.11 ||

etena vasravisesanam hriyah | tadanyavasrapravrtasyapi

hrirahitasya dosamalinatvat | nagnasyapi na hrimato nirmalatvat |

akasamiva na lipto hriyukto jinasuto bhavati dharmaih | dharmairiti

lokadharmaih |

hibhusitasca sobhati samparkagato jinasutanam || msa_18.12 ||

etena slokena hriya akasabhusanasamatam darsayati |

maturiva vatsalatvam hriyo vineyesu bodhisatvanam |

tratavyasattvopeksaya lajjanat |

araksa capi hrih samsaratam sarvadosebhyah || msa_18.13 ||

hastyasvakayadibhutatvat | ebhirastradidrstantairvihare

klesapratipaksatam care lokadharmapratipaksatam |
sahadharmikasamvasanukulatam | sattvapariapanukulatam |
aklistasamsaranukulatam ca hriyo darsayati |

sarvesu nadhivasa sarvesvadhivasanapravrttisca |
sarvesu ca pravrttirhivihitam himato lingam || msa_18.14 ||

etena caturvidham hrikrtam lingam himato darsayati | yaduta
sarvadosesvanadhivasana capravrttisca | sarvagunesvadhivasana
ca pravrttisca |

hribhavana pradhana svacittato dharmato 'dhimoksacca |
asayato 'pi vibhutvadakalpanadaikyatas capi || msa_18.15 ||

ityasya nirdeso yathapurvam |

dhrtivibhage sapta slokah |

dhrtisca bodhisattvanam laksanena prabhedatah |
drdhatvena sa sarvebhyastadanyebhyo visisyate || msa_18.16 ||

viryam samadhih prajña ca sattvam dhairyam dhrtirmata |
nirbhito bodhisattvo hi trayadyasmatpravartate || msa_18.17 ||

etena dhrtilaksanam saparyayam sasadhanam cuktam |
viriyadikam laksanam sattvadikam paryayah | sesam
sadhanam | katamasmattrayannirbhitah pravartata ityaha |

linatvacca calatvacca mohaccotpadyate bhayam |
krtyesu tasmadvijñeya dhrtisamjña nija traye || msa_18.18 ||

sarvakaryesu hi linacittataya va bhayamutpadyate tadanutsahatah |
calacittataya va cittanavasthanatah | sammohato va
tadupayajñanatah | tatpratipaksasca yathakramam viriyadayah |
tasmannijaviryaditraye dhrtisamjña veditavya nija
ityapratisamkhyanakaraniye |

prakrtya pranidhane ca nirapeksatva eva ca |
sattvavipratipattau ca gambhiryaudaryasamsrave || msa_18.19 ||

vineyadurvinayatve kayacintye jinasya ca |
duskaresu vicitresu samsaratyaga eva ca || msa_18.20 ||

nihsamklese ca tatraiva dhrtirdhirasya jayate |
asama ca tadanyebhyah so 'gre dhrtimatam yatah[matah] || msa_18.21
||

ebhistribhieh slaukairdhrtiprabhedah darsayati | yathakramam
gotratah | cittotpadatah | svarthatah | satvarthatah [pararthatah
| tatvarthatah] prabhavatah | satvapariapananatah | paramabodhitasca
| tatra nirapeksatvam svarthaprayuktasya
kayajivitanirapeksatvadveditavyam | punarduskaracaryatah |
samcintyabhavopapattitah | tadasamklesato 'pi prabhedah |

kumitraduhkhagambhirasravadviro na kampate |
salabhaih paksavataisca samudraisca sumeruvat || msa_18.22 ||

etena bodhisattvahrterdrdhatvam darsayati | upamatrayam
trayenakampane[nam] yathakramam veditavyam |

akhedavibhage dvau slaukau |

akhedo bodhisatvanamasamastrisu vastusu |
srutatrtimahaviryaduhkhe hridhrtinisritah || msa_18.23 ||

tivracchando mahabodhavakhedo dhimatam matah |
anispannasca nispannah sunispannasca bhumisu || msa_18.24 ||

abhyam vastuto nisrayatah svabhavatah prabhedatascakhedo
nirdistah | trisu vastusu | srutatrttau |
dirghakalaviryarambhe | samsaraduhkhe ca | hriyam dhrtim ca
nisritya | tabhyam hi khedotpattito lajjayate na cotpadayati |
tivracchando mahabodhaviti svabhavah | chande hi vyavrte khinno
bhavati | anispanno 'dhimukticyabhuma | nispannah saptabhumisu |
sunispannah parena ityesa prabhedah |

sastrajñatayam dvau slokau |

vastuna cadhikarena karmana ca visisyate |
laksanenaksayatvena phalasyodagamena ca || msa_18.25 ||

sastrajñata hi dhiranam samadhimukhadharani |
grhita sattvapakaya saddharmasya ca dharane || msa_18.26 ||

tatra sastrajñatayah pañca vidyasthanani vastu | adhyatmavidya
hetuvidya sabdavidya cikitsavidya silpakarmasthanavidya ca |
svapararthakriya adhikarah | karma prathamavastuni (msa_bagchi 132)
svayam pratipattih parebhyasca tatsamakhyanam | dvitiye
taddosaparijñanam paravadinigrahasca | trtiye svayam
suniruktahidhanam parasampratyayasca | caturthe paresam
vyadhisamanam | pañcame parebhyastatsamvibhagah | laksanam
sastrajñataya etanyeva pañca vastuni srutani bhavanti | dhrtani |
vacasa parijitani | manasa anviksitani | drstya supratividdhani
| srutva yathakramam tadudgrahanatah | svadhyayatah | prasannena
manasarthacittanato yathayogam taddosagunavagamat
svakhyatadurakhyatavadharanatasca | aksayatvam
nirupadhisesanirvane 'pyaksayat | phalasadgamah
sarvadharmasravarajñata | sa punaresa sastrajñata
bodhisattvanam samadhimukhairdharanimukhaisca samgrhita |
sattvapariapakaya ca bhavati | samadhimukhaistatkrtyanusthanat |
saddharmaparanaya ca dharanibhistaddharanat |

lokajñatayam catvarah slokah |

kayena vacasa caiva satyajñanena casama |
lokajñata hi dhiranam tadanyebhyo visisyate || msa_18.27 ||

katham kayenetyaha | krtasmitamukha nityam | katham vacetyaha |
dhirah purvabhibhasinah |

sa punah kimarthamityaha | sattvanam bhajanatvaya | kasminnarthe
bhajanatvaya | saddharmapratipattaye || msa_18.28 ||

katham satyajñānenetyaha |

satyadvayadyatascesto lokanamudayo 'sakrt |
dvayadastamgamastamat tajjño lokajña ucyate || msa_18.29 ||

dvabhyam satyabhyam lokasyodayah punah punah samsaro
yascodayo yena ceti krtva | dvabhyamastamgamo
nirodhamargasatyabhyam | yascastamgamo yena ceti krtva |
tasmattajjño lokajña ucyate | lokasyodayastamgaminya prajñaya
samanvagatatvat |

samaya praptaye tesam dhiman satyesu yujyate |
satyajñānadyato dhiman lokajño hi nirucyate || msa_18.30 ||

anena lokajñānatayah karma nirdistam | tatra samaya
duhkhasamudayasatyayoh praptaye nirodhamargasatyayoh |

pratisaranavibhage trayah slokah

arsasca desanadharmo artho 'bhiprayiko 'sya ca |
pramanikasca nitirtho nirjalpa praptirasya ca || msa_18.31 ||

idam pratisarananam laksanam | tatra pramaniko 'rtho yah
pramanabhutena nito vibhaktah sastra va tatpramanikrtena va |
nirjalpa praptiradhigamajñanam lokottaram | tasyanabhilapyatvat |
sesam gatartham |

pratiksepturyathoktasya mithyasamtiritasya ca |
sabhilasa[pa]sya ca prapteh pratishedho 'tra desitah || msa_18.32 ||

prathame pratisarane arsadharmapratikseptuh pudnalasya pratishedho
desitah | dvitiye yatharutarthasya vyañjanasya nabhiprayikarthena |
trtiye mithya cintitarthasya viparitam niyamanasya | caturthe
sabhilasa[pa]sya jñanasya[a]pratyatmavedaniyasya |

adhimuktervicaracca yathavatparatah sravat |
nirjalpadapi ca jñanadapranaso hi dhimatam || msa_18.33 ||

ayam pratisarananusamsah | prathamena
pratisaranenarsadharmadhimuktito na pranasyati | dvitiyena
svayamabhiprayikarthavicaranat | trtiyena
paratastadaviparitarthanayasravat | caturthena lokottarajñanat |

pratisamvidvibhage catvarah slokah |

asama bodhisattvanam catasrah pratisamvidah |
paryaye laksane vakye jñane jñanacca ta matah || msa_18.34 ||

prathama paryaye jñanamekaikasyarthasya yavanto namaparyayah |

dvitiya laksane yasyarthasya tannama | trtiya vakye pratyekam
janapadesu ya bhasah | caturtha jñane svayam yatpratibhanam |
idam pratisamvidamlaksanam |

desanayam prayuktasya yasya yena ca desana |
dharmarthayordvayorvaca jñanenaiva ca desana || msa_18.35 ||

dharmasyoddesanirdesatsarvatha prapanad dvayoh |
parijñana[hana]cca codyanam pratisamviccatustayam || msa_18.36
||

iti catustve karanam | desanayam hi prayuktasya yasya ca desana
yena ca | tatra jñanena prayojanam | kasya punardesana |
dharmasyarthasya | kena desana vacanena jñanena ca | tatra
dharmarthayordesana | dharmasyoddesanirdesat | vakyena desana tayoreva
dvayoh sarvatha prapanat |

jñanena desana codyanam pariharanat | ato yacca yena ca desyate
tajjñanat catasrah pratisamvido vyavasthapitah |

pratyatmam samatametya yottaratra pravedana |
sarvasamsayanasya pratisamvinnirucyate || msa_18.37 ||

etena pratisamvidam nirvacanam karma ca darsitam | pratyatmam
lokottarena jñanena sarvadharmasamatam tathatamavetya uttarakalam
tatprsthalabdhena jñanena pravedana paryayadinam
pratisamviditi nirvacanam | sarvasamsayanasya paresamiti karma |
sambharavibhage catvarah slokah |

sambharo bodhisattvanam punyajñanamayo 'samah |
samsare 'bhyudayayaikah anyo 'samklistasamsrtau || msa_18.38 ||

yasca sambharo yadartham ca tatsamdarsitam | dvividhah
sambharah | tatra punyasambharah samsare 'bhyudayaya
samvartate | jñanasambharo 'samklistasamsaranaya |

danam silam ca punyasya prajña jñanasya sambhrtih |
trayam canyaddvyasyapi pañcapi jñanasambhrtih || msa_18.39 ||

etena paramitabhistadubhayasambharasamgraham darsayati |
ksantiviryadhyanabalena hyubhayam kriyate |
tasmaddvayasambharasrayam bhavati | punah prajñayam
parinamanatsarvah pañca paramita jñanasambharo veditavyah |

samtatya bhavanametya bhuyo bhuyah subhasya hi |
aharo yah sa sambharo vi[dhi]re sarvarthasadhakah || msa_18.40 ||

etatsambharanirvacanam karma ca | samiti samtatya | bha iti
bhavanamagamya | ra iti bhuyo bhuya aharah | sarvarthasadhaka iti
karma | svapararthayoh sadhanat |

pravesayanimitaya anabhogaya sambhrtih |
abhisekaya nisthayai dhiranamupaciyate || msa_18.41 ||

ayam sambharaprabhedah | tatrādhimukticyābhumau sambhāro
bhumipravesaya | satsu bhūmisvanimittaya
saptamibhūmisamgrhitaya | tasyam nimitta-[a] samudacarat |
saptamyam bhūmavanabhogaya tadanyabhūmidvayasamgrhitaya |
tayoh sambhara[ro ']bhisekaya dasamibhūmisamgrhitaya |
tasyam sambhāro nisthagamanaya buddhabhūmisamgrhitaya |

smṛtyupasthanavibhage trayah slokah |

caturdasabhirakaraih smṛtyupasthanabhavana |
dhiṃmatamasamatvatsa tadanyebhyo visisyate || msa_18.42 ||

katamaiscaturdasabhih |

nisrayatpratipaksacca avatarattathaiva ca |
alambanamanaskarapraptitasca visisyate || msa_18.43 ||

anukulyanuvṛttibhyam pariñōtpattito 'para |
matraya paramatvena bhāvanasamudagamat || msa_18.44 ||

ityebhiscaurdasabhirakarairbodhisatvanam smṛtyupasthanabhavana
visisyate | kathamasrayato mahayane srutacintabhāvanamayim
prajñāmasritya | katham pratipaksatah
caturviparyā•sapatipakā'£Ä•á'‡Ä•mapyaÅ›uciduá,¥khÄ•nityÄ•nÄ•tmasaa'fjÄ±Ä•nÄ•á'
pratipaksatvatkayadidharma nairatmyapravesatah | kathamavataratah
| caturbhih smṛtyupasthanairyathakramam
duhkhasamudayanirodhamargasatyavataratsvayam paresam
cavataranat | yathoktam madhyantavibhage | kathamalambanatah
sarvasattvakayadyalambanat | katham manaskaratah kayadyanupalambhat
| katham praptitah kayadinam na visamyogaya navisamyogaya |
kathamānukulyatah paramitanukulyena tadvipaksapatipaksatvat |
kathamānuvṛttitah laukikanam sravakapratyekabuddhanam
canuvṛtṭya
tadupasamhitasmṛtyupasthanabhāvanattebhyastadupadesartham | katham
pariñānatah kayasya mayopamatvapariñāya
tathaivabhutarupāsamprakhyānat | vedanayāh svāpnopamatvapariñāya
tathaiva mithyanubhavat | cittasya prakṛtiprabhasvaratvapariñāya
akasavat | dharmanamāgantukatvapariñāya
akasāganturajodhumabhrāniharopaklesavat | kathamutpattitah
samcityābhāvopapattāu cakravartyadibhūtasya
visistakayavedānādisampattāu tadasamklesatah | katham
matratah mrdva api smṛtyupasthanabhāvanayastadanyebhyo
'dhiṃmatratvat | prakṛtitiksnendriyataya | katham paramatvena
parinispānānāmanābhogamisropāmisrabhāvanat | katham bhāvanatah
(msa_bagchi 136) atyantam tadbhāvanat nirupādhisesānirvane 'pi
tadaksayat | katham samudagamatah | dasasu bhūmisu buddhatve ca
samudagamat |

samyakprāhanavibhage pañca slokah |

samyakprāhanam dhīranāmasamam sarvadehibhih |

smrtyupasthanadosa[a]nam pratipaksena bhavyate || msa_18.45 ||

yavatyah smrtyupasthanabhavana uktah tadvipaksanam
dosanam pratipaksena samyakprahanabhavaneti samastam
samyakprahanalaksanam | prabhedena punah |

samsarasyopabhoge ca tyage nivaranasya ca |
manaskarasya ca tyage pravese caiva bhumisu || msa_18.46 ||

animittavihare ca labdhau vyakaranasya ca |
sattvanam paripake ca abhiseke ca dhimatam || msa_18.47 ||

ksetrasya ca visuddhyartham nisthagamana eva ca |
bhavyate bodhisattvanam vipaksapratipaksatah || msa_18.48 ||

ayam samyakprahanabhavanaprabhedah |
samsarasyasamklistaparibhoge sampattisu | pañcanivaranatyage
| sravakapratyekabuddhamanaskaratyage | bhumipravese | animittavihare
saptamyam bhumau | vyakaranalabhe astamyam | sattvanam
paripacane | navamyam | abhiseke ca dasamyam |
ksetravisuddhyartham traye 'pi | nisthagamane ca buddhabhumau | ye
ca vipaksastesam pratipaksena samyakprahanabhavana veditavya
| ayamasyah prabhedah |

chandam nisritya yogasya bhavana sanimittika |
sarvasamyakprahanesu pratipakso nirucyate || msa_18.49 ||

etena chandam janayati | vyayacchate viryamarabhate | cittam
pragnhati | samyak pradadhatiti | esam padanamarthanirdesah |
chandam hi nisritya samathavipasyanakhyam yogam bhavayatiti
vyayacchate | sa ca bhavana samathapragrahopeksanimittaih saha
bhavyate | tasmatsa sanimittika | katham ca punarbhavyate |
yacchamathapragrahopaklesayorlayauddhatyayoh pratipaksena
viryamarabhate | kathamarabhate | cittam pragnhati pradadhati ca |
[tatra pragnhatitiprajñaya | pradadhatiti?] samathe [na?]
samaprapte co[ptasco]peksayam pradadhati | esa yogabhavana
yathoktaprabhedesu sarvasamyakprahanesu pratipaksa ucyate |
rddhipadavibhage pañca slokah |

rddhipadasca catvaro dhiranamagralaksanah |
sarvarthasiddhau jayante atmanasca parasya ca || msa_18.50 ||

sarvarthasiddhirlaukiki lokottara ca veditavya | sesam gatartham |

nisrayacca prabhedacca upayadabhinirhrteh |
vyavastha rddhipadanam dhimatam sarvathesyate || msa_18.51 ||

asyoddesasya seso nirdesah |

dhyanaparamimasritya prabhedo hi caturvidhah |
upayascabhinirharah sadvidhasca vidhiyate || msa_18.52 ||

dhyanaparamitanisrayah

prabhedascaturvidhaschandaviryacittamimamsasamadhibhedat |
upayascaturvidha eva | abhinirharah sadvidhah | caturvidha upayah
katamah |

vyavasayika ekasca dvitiyo 'nugrahatmakah |
naibandhikastrtiyasca caturthah pratipaksikah || msa_18.53 ||

astanam prahanasamskaranam chando vyayamah sraddha
vyavasayikah upayah | sraddadhanasyarthino vyayamat |
prasrabdhiranugrahakah | smrtih samprajanyam caupanibandhakah |
ekena cittasylambanavisarat | dvitiyena visaraprajñanat | cetana
copeksa ca pratipaksika upayah | layauddhatyopaklesayoh
klesanam ca pratipaksatvat | sadvidho 'bhinirharah katamah |

darsanasyavavadasya sthitivikriditasya ca |
pranidhervasitayasca dharmapraptesca nirhrtih || msa_18.54 ||

tatra darsanam caksuh pañcavidham mamsacaksuh divyam
caksuh aryam prajñacaksuh dharmacaksuh buddhacaksusca |
avavadah sadabhijña yathakramam | tabhirupasamkramya
bhasam cittam cagatim ca gatim ca viditva
nihsaranayavavadanat | sthitivikriditam yasmad bodhisattvanam
bahuvidham nirmanadibhih samadhivikriditam | pranidhryena
pranidhijñanena pranidhanabalika bodhisattvah
pranidhanavaisesikataya vikridanti | yesam na sukaram
samkhyā kartum kayasya va prabhaya va svarasya veti vistarena
yatha dasabhumike sutre | vasita yatha tatraiva dasa vasita
nirdistah | dharmapraptirbalavaisaradyavenikabuddhadharmanam
praptih | ityesa darsanadinamabhinirharah sadvidhah |

indriyavibhage slokah |

bodhiscarya srutam catra[gram]samatho 'tha vipasyana |
sraddhadinam padam jñeyamarthasiddhyadhikaratah || msa_18.55 ||

sraddhendriyasya bodhih padamalambanamityarthah | viryendriyasya
bodhisattvacarya | smrtindriyasya mahayanasamgrhitam srutam |
samadhindriyasya samathah | prajñendriyasya vipasyana padam |
tadarthadhikarenaiva caitani sraddhadini
adhipatyarthenendriyanyucyante |

balavibhage slokah |

bhumipravesasamklistascestah sraddhadayah punah |
vipaksadurbalatvena ta eva balasamjñitah || msa_18.56 ||

gatarthah slokah |

bodhyangavibhage sapta slokah |

bhumivistasya bodhyangavyavasthanam vidhiyate |
dharmanam sarvasattvanam samatavagamatpunah || msa_18.57 ||

etena yasyamavasthayam yasyavabodhat bodhyangani vyavasthapyante
tadupadistam | bhumi pravistavasthayam sarvadarmanam
sarvasattvanam ca samatavabodhadyathakramam
dharmanairatmyenatmaparasamataya ca | atah param
cakradisaptaratnasadharmanyam bodhyanganam darsayati |

smrtiscarati sarvatra jñeyajitavinirjaye |

ajitajñeyavinirjayaya | yatha

cakravartinascakraratnamajitadesavinirjayaya |

sarvakalpanimittanam bhāngaya vicayo 'sya ca || msa_18.58 ||

yatha hastiratnam pratyarthikabhāngaya |

asu casesabodhaya viryamasya pravartate |

ksiprabhijñatotpadanat | yathasvaratnamasu

samudraparyantamahaprthivigamanaya |

dharmalokavivṛddhya ca pritya apuryate dhruvam || msa_18.59 ||

arabdhaviryasya bodhisattvasya dharmaloka vivardhante | tatah pritiḥ

sarvam karyam[yam] sada prinayati | yatha

maniratnamalokavisesena cakravartinam prinayati |

sarvavarananirmoksat prasrabdhya sukhameti ca |

sarvadausthulyasamutpada[ta]nat | yatha striratnena cakravarti

sukhamanubhavati |

cintitarthasamrddhisca samadherupajayate || msa_18.60 ||

yatha cakravartino grhapatiratnat |

upeksaya yathakamam sarvatra viharatyasau |

pa[pr]sthalabdhavikalpena vikalpena[viharena]sadottamah ||

msa_18.61 ||

upeksocyate nirvikalpam jñanam taya bodhisattvah sarvatra

yathakamam viharati | tatprsthalabdhena ca viharenanyasyopagamat

| anyasyapagamat | nirvikalpena viharena tatra nirvyaparātaya

vasakalpanat | yatha cakravartinah parinayakarātnam

caturangabalakayamupanetavyam copapranayati[gamayati] | apānetavyam

capānayati | tatra ca gatva vasam kalpayati yatrakhinnah caturango

balakayah paraiti |

evamguno bodhisattvascakravartiva vartate |

saptaratnopamairnityam bodhyangaih parivaritah || msa_18.62 ||

iti saptaratnopamatvam bodhyanganam nigamayati |

nisrayangam svabhavangam niryanangam trtiyakam |

caturthamanusamsangamaklesangam trayatmakam || msa_18.63 ||

etena yabodhyangam yathangam tadabhidhyotitam |

smrtinirrayangam sarvesam tannirayena pravṛtteḥ |

dharmapravicayah svabhavangam bodhestatsvabhavatvat | viryam

niryanangam tenaprapyanistha yamadhisthanat [vicchedat]

| priritanusamsangam cittasukhatvat | prasarabdhisamadhyupeksa
asamklesangam | yena yannisritya yo 'samklesa iti
trividhamasamklesangam veditavyam |

margangavibhage dvau slokau |

yathabodhanuvrttisca tadurdhvamupajayate |
yathabodhavyavasthanam pravesasca vyavasthitau || msa_18.64 ||

karmatrayavisuddhisca pratipaksasca bhavana |
jñeyavrttesca margasya vaisesikagunasya ca || msa_18.65 ||

bodhyangakaladurdhvam yathabhutavabodhanuvrttih
samyagdrstih | tasyaivavabodhasya vyavasthanam paricchedah
samyaksamkalpah | tadvyavasthane ca sutradike bhagavata krte sa eva
pravesastena tadarthavabodhat | karmatrayavisuddhih
samyagvakkarmantajivah | vakkayobhayakarmasamgrahat |
pratipaksasya bhavana samyagvyayamadayo yathakramam
jñeyavaranasya margavaranasya ca vaisesikagunavaranasya ca
samyagvyayamena dirgham hi kalam akhidyamano jñeyavaranasya
pratipaksam bhavayati | (msa_bagchi 140) samyaksmrtya
samathapragrahopeksanimittesu
layoddhatyabhavanmargasammukhibhavayavaranasya pratipaksam
bhavayati | samyaksamadhina vaisesikagunabhinirharayavaranasya
pratipaksam bhavayatyevamastau margangani vyavasthapyante |

samathavipasyanavibhage trayah slokah |

cittasya citte sthanacca dharmapravicayadapi |
samyaksthitimupasritya samatho 'tha vipasyana || msa_18.66 ||

samyaksamadhim nisritya citte cittasyavasthanat | dharmanam ca
pravicayadyathakramam samatho vipasyana ca veditavya | na tu vina
samyaksamadhinetacchamathavipasyanalaksanabhu |

sarvatraga ca saikamsa naikamsopanisanmata |

sa ca samathavipasyana sarvatraga yam yam gunamakanksati tatra
tatra tadbhavanat | yathoktam sutre | akanksedbhiksuraho
vataham viviktam kamairiti vistarena yavat tena bhiksuna imaveva
dvau dharmau bhavayitavyau | yaduta samathasca vipasyana cetyevamadi |
ekamsa samathavipasyana yada samatham bhavayati | vipasyanam
va | ubhayamsa yada yugapadubhayam bhavayati | upanisatsammata
samathavipasyana bodhisattvanamadhimukticyabhuma |
prativedhe ca niryane animitte hyasamskrte || msa_18.67 ||
parisuddhau visuddhau ca samatho 'tha vipasyana |
sarvabhumi-gata dhire sa yogah sarvasadhakah || msa_18.68 ||

ityupanisanmatetyevamadina samathavipasyanayah prabhedah karma ca
nirdistam | yoga upayo veditavyah | tatra prativedhah
prathamabhumi-pravesah | niryanam yavat sasti bhumi |
tabhiih sanimittaprayoganiryanat | animittam saptami bhumi |

asamskrtamanyadbhumitrayamanabhisamskaravahitvat | samskaro hi
samskrtam tadatra nastityasamskrtam | tadeva ca bhumitrayam
nisritya buddhaksetram ca parisodhayitavyam | buddhatvam ca
praptavyam | tadetadyathakramam parisuddhirvisuddhisca |

upayakausalyavibhage dvau slokau |

puraye buddhadharmanam sattvanam paripacane |
ksiprapraptau kriyasuddhau vartmacchede ca kausalam || msa_18.69 ||

upaye bodhisattvanamasamam sarvabhūmisu |
yatkausalyam samasritya sarvarthansadhayanti te || msa_18.70 ||

anenopayakausalyasya prabhedah karma ca darsitam | tatra
buddhadharmaparipuraye nirvikalpam jñanamupayah | sattvaparipacane
catvari samgrahavastuni | ksiprabhisambodhe sarvam papam
pratidesayami yavad bhavatu me jñanam sambodhayeti
pratidesananumodanadhyesana parinamana | kriyasuddhau
samadhidharanimukhani | taih sarvarthakriyasadhanat |
vartmanupacchede apratisthitanirvane | asmin pañcavidha upaye
sarvabhūmisu bodhisattvanamasamam tadanyaih kausalamityayam
prabhedah | sarvasvapararthasadhanam karma |

dharanivibhage trayah slokah |

vipakena srutabhyasat dharanyapi samadhina |
paritta mahati sa ca mahati trividha punah || msa_18.71 ||

apravistavipravistanam dhimatam mrdumadhyama |
asuddhabhumikanam hi mahati suddhabhumika || msa_18.72 ||

dharani[nim]tam samasritya bodhisatva punah punah |
prakasayanti saddharmam nityam samdharayanti ca || msa_18.73 ||

atrapi prabhedah karma ca dharanyah samdarsitam | tatra trividha
dharani | purvakarmavipakena | srutabhyasena |
drstadharmabahusrutyena grahanadharanasamarthyavisesanat |
samadhisamnirayena ca | sa punarvipakasrutabhyasabhyam
paritta veditavya | samadhina mahati | sapi mahati punastrividha |
abhumipravistanam mrdvi bhūmipravistanam
asuddhabhumikanam madhya saptasu bhūmisu | parisuddhabhumika
tvadhimatra sesasu bhūmisu ityayam prabhedo dharanyah |
saddharmasya prakasanam dharanam ca karma |

pranidhanavibhage trayah slokah |

cetana chandasahita jñanena prerita ca tat |
pranidhanam hi dhiranamasamam sarvabhūmisu || msa_18.74 ||

hetubhutam ca vijñeyam cittatsadyah phalam ca tat |
ayatyamarthasiddhyartham cittamatratsamrddhitah || msa_18.75 ||

citram mahadvisuddham ca uttarottarabhūmisu |

abodherbodhisattvanam svapararthaprasadhakam || msa_18.76 ||

atra pranidhanam svabhavato nidanato bhumitah prabhedatah
karmatasca paridipitam | cetana chandasamprayukta svabhavah |
jñanam nidanam | sarvabhūmisviti bhūmih | tacca pranidhanam
hetubhutam (msa_bagchi 142) cittadeva sadyah phalatvat | ayatyam
va[ca]bhipretarthsiddhyartham cittatpunah sadyahphalam
cittamatrat yathabhipretarthsamrddhita[to] | veditavya[vyam] | yena
pranidhanena balika bodhisattva vikridanti | yasya na sukara
samkhya kartum kayasya veti vistarah |
citramadhimukticyabhumavevam caivam ca syamiti |
mahadbhumipravistasya dasa mahapranidhanani |
visuddhamuttarottarasu bhūmisu visuddhivisesadabodherityesa
prabhedatah | svapararthaprasadhanam karma |

samadhitrayavibhage trayah slokah |

nairatmyam dvididham jñeyo hyatmagrahasya casrayah |
tasya copasamo nityam samadhitrayagocarah || msa_18.77 ||

trayanam samadhinam trividho gocaro jñeyah |
pudgaladharmanairatmyam sunyatasamadheh |
tadubhayatmagrahasyasyah pañcopadanaskandha apranihitasamadheh
| tasyasrayasyatantopasama animittasamadhih | sa eva |

samadhitrividho jñeyo grahyagrahakabhavatah |

trividhasca grahyasya gocarasya grahaka ye samadhayah | te
sunyatadisamadhayah iti grahyagrahakabhavena trayah samadhayo
jñatavyah | te punaryathakramam |
nirvikalpo 'pi vimukho ratiyuktasca sarvada || msa_18.78 ||
sunyatasamadhinirvikalpah | pudgaladharmatmanoravikalpanat |
apranihito vimukhastasmadatmagrahasrayat | animitto
ratisamprayuktah sarvakalam tasmimstadasrayopasame |

parijñayai prahanaya punah saksatkriyaya ca |
sunyatadisamadhinam tridharthah parikirtitah || msa_18.79 ||

pudgaladharma naieratmyayoh parijñartham sunyata |
tadatmagrahasyasya prahanarthamapranihitah | tadupasamasya
saksatkriyarthamanimittah samadhih |

dharmoddanavibhage slokau |

samadhyupanisattvena dharmoddanacatustayam |
desitam bodhisattvebhayah sattvanam hitakamyaya || msa_18.80 ||

tatra sarvasamskara anityah sarvasamskara dukkhah
ityapranihitasya samadherupanisadbhavena desitam | sarvadharmā
anatmana iti sunyatayah | santam nirvanamiti animittasya
samadheh | kah punaranyartho yavacchantarthah ityaha |

asadartho 'vikalparthah parikalpartha eva ca |

vikalpopasamarthasca dhimatam taccatustayam || msa_18.81 ||

bodhisattvanamasadhartha 'nityarthah | yannityam nasti tadanityam
tesam yatparikalpatalaksanam | abhutavikalpartha duhkhartha
yatparatantralaksanam | parikalpamatrartha 'natmarthah |
evasabdenavadharanam parikalpita atma nasti parikalpamatram
tvastiti parikalpatalaksanasyabhavartha 'natmartha ityuktam bhavati
| vikalpopasamarthah santarthah parinispantalaksanam
nirvanam | ksanabhangartha 'pyanitaryartha veditavyah
paratantralaksanasya | atastatprasadhanartham ksanikatvavibhage
dasa slokah |

ayogaddhetutotpattervirodhatsvayamasthiteh |
abhavallaksanaikantyadanuvrtternirodhatah || msa_18.82 ||

parinamopalabdhesca taddhetutvaphalatvatah |
upattatvadhapatva[tya]cca suddhasattvanuvrttitah || msa_18.83 ||

tatra ksanikam sarvam samskrtamiti pascadvacanadiyam pratijña
veditavya | tatpunah katham sidhyati | ksanikatvamantarena
samskaranam pravrtterayogat | prabandhena hi vrttih
pravrttih | sa cantarena pratiksanamutpadanirodhau na yujyate |
atha kalantaram sthitva purvottaranirodhotpadatah prabandhenesyate
vrttih | tadanantaram pravrttirna syat prabandhabhavat | naiva
cotpannasya vina prabandhena kalantaram bhavo yujyate | kim
karanam hetuta utpattih | hetuta hi sarvam samskrtamutpadyate
bhavatityarthah | tadyadi bhutva punaruttarakalam bhavati
tasyavasyam hetuna bhavitavyam | vina hetuna adita iva[eva]bhavat
| na ca tattenaiiva hetuna bhavitumarhati tasyopayu[bhu]ktahetukatvat | na
canyo heturupalambhate | tasmatpratiksanamavasyam
purvahetukamanyadbhavatiti veditavyam | evam vina prabandhenotpannasya
kalantaram bhavo na yujyate |

athapyevamisyeta notpannam punarutpadyate yadartham hetuna
bhavitavyam syadutpannam tu kalantarena pascannirudhyate
notpannamatrameveti | tatpascatkena nirudhyate | yadyutpadahetunaiva
tadayuktam | kim karanam | utpadanirodhayorvirodhat | na hi
virodhayostulyo heturupalabhyate | tadyatha chayatapayoh
sitosnayosca | kalantaranirodhasyaiva ca virodhat | kena virodhat |
agamena ca | yaduktam bhagavata | mayopamaste bhikso samskara
apayikastavatkalika itvarapratyupasthayina iti | manaskarena ca
yoginam | te hi samskaranamudayavyayau manasikurvantah
pratiksanam tesam nirodham pasyanti | anyatha hi tesamapi
nirvidviragavimuktayo na syuryathanyesam maranakaladisū nirodham
pasyatam | yadi cotpannah samskarah kalantaram tisthet sa
svayameva va tisthatsvayameva sthatum samarthah | sthitikaranena
(msa_bagchi 144) va kenacit | svayam tavadvasthanamayuktam | kim
karanam | pascatsvayamasthiteh | kena va so 'nte punah sthatum
na samarthah | sthitikaranenapi na yuktam tasyabhavat | na hi

tatkimcidupalabhyate | athapi syadvinapi sthikaranena
vinasakaranabhavat avatisthate | labdhe tu vinasakarane
pascadvinasyati agnimeva syamateti | tadayuktam, tasyabhavat | na hi
vinasakaranam pascadapi kimcidasti | agninapi syamata
vinasyatiti suprasiddham [na prasiddham,] | visadrsotpattau tu tasya
samarthyam prasiddham | tatha hi tatsambandhat syamatayah
samtatirvisadrsi grhyate na tu sarvathaiavapravrttih | apamapi
kvathyamananamagnisambandhadalpataratamotpattito 'timandyadante
punaranutpattirgrhyate | na tu sakrdevagnisambandhattadabhavah |
naiva cotpannasya kasyacid[ta] sthanam yujyate | laksanaikantyat |
aikantikam hyetatsamskrtalaksanamuktam bhagavata yaduta
samskrtasyanityata | tadyadi notpannamatram vinasyet |
kamcitkalamasyanityata na syaditi anaikantikamanityatalaksanam
prasahya[jya]te | athapi syatpratiksananamapurvotpattau tadevedamiti
pratyabhijñanam na syaditi | tadbhavatyeva sadrsyasya
anuvrtermayakara pa[pha]lakavat | sadrsyattadbuddhirna
tadbhavaditi | katham gamyate | nirodhatah | na hi
tathaiavavasthitasyante nirodhah syadadiksananirvisistatvat |
tasmanna tattadevetyavadharyate ante parinamopalabdhesca | parinamo hi
namanyathatvam | tadyadi nadita evarabdham
bhavedadhyatmikabhayanam bhavanamante parinamo nopalabhyeta |
tasmadadita evanyathatvamarabdham yatkramenabhivardhamanamante
vyaktimapadyate ksirasyeva dadyavasthayam | yavattu tadanyathatvam
suksmatvanna paricchidyate | tavatsadrsyanuvrtestadevedamimi
[ti]jñayata iti siddham | tatasca pratiksanananyathatvat |
ksanikatvam prasiddham | kutasca prasiddham |
taddhetutvaphalatvatah | ksanikahetutvat |
ksanikaphalatvaccetyarthah |

ksanikam hi cittam prasiddham tasya canye
samskarascaksurupadayo hetutah | tasmatte 'pi ksanika iti
siddham | na tvaksanikat ksanikam bhavitumarhati yatha
nityadanityamiti | cittasya khalvapi sarve samskarah phalam |
kathamidam gamyate | upattatvadadhipatyacchuddhasattvanuvrttitasca |
cittena hi sarve samskarascaksuradayah sadhisthana upattah
sahasammurchanah tadanugrahanuvrttitah | tasmatte cittasya phalam
| cittasya cadhipatyam samskaresu | yathoktam bhagavata |
cittenayam loko niyate cittena parikrsyate cittasyotpannasyotpannasya
vase vartate iti | tatha vijñanapratyayam nama rupamityuktam |
tasmaccittasya phalam | suddhacittanuvrttitasca | suddham hi
yoginam cittam samskara anuvartante | yathoktam | dhyayi
bhiksuh rddhimamscittavase prapta imam daruskandham sacet
suvarnamadhimucyate tadapyasya tathaiva (msa_bagchi 145) syaditi |
tasmadapi cittaphalam samskarah | sattvanuvrttitasca | tatha hi
papakarisu sattvesu bahya bhava hina bhavanti | punya-karisu ca
pranitah | atastaccittanuvartanat cittaphalatvam samskaranam
siddham | tatasca tesam ksanikatvam | na hi

ksanikasyaksanikam phalam yujyate tadanuvidhayitvat | evam
tavadavisesena samskaranam ksanikatvam dvabhyam
slokabhyam sadhitam |

adhyatmikanam punah sadhanartham pañca sloka veditavyah |

adyastaratamenapi cayenasrayabhavatah |
vikaraparipakabhyam tatha hinavisistatah || msa_18.84 ||

bhasvarabhasvaratvena desantaragamena ca |
sabijabijabhavena pratibimbena codayah || msa_18.85 ||

caturdasavidhotpattau hetumanavisesatah |
cayaya[pa]rthadayogacca asrayatva asambhavat || msa_18.86 ||

sthitiasambhavadante adyanasavikaratah |
tatha hinavisistatve bhasvarabhasvare 'pi ca || msa_18.87 ||

gatyabhavatssthitayogaccaramatva asambhavat |
anuvrttesca cittasya ksanikam sarvasamskrtam || msa_18.88 ||

adyastaratamenapi yavatksanikam sarvasamskrtamiti |
kathamesamebhih ksanikatvam sidhyati | adhyatmikanam hi
samskaranam caturdasavidha utpadah | adya utpado
yavatprathamata atmabhavabhinirvrttih | taratamena yah
prathamajanmaksanadurdhvam | cayena ya
aharasvapnabrahmacaryasamapattiyupacayena | asrayabhavatah
yascaksurvijñānadinam caksuradibhirasrayaih | vikarena yo
ragadibhirvarnadiviparinamatah | paripakena yo
garbhabalakumarayuvamadhyamavrddhavasthasu | hinatvena visistatvena
ca yo durgatau [sugatau?] cotpadyamananam yathakramam | bhasvaratvena
yo nirmittakamesu paranirmittakamesu ruparupyasu copapannanam
cittamatradhinatvat | abhasvaratvena yastadanyatropapannanam |
desantaragamanena yo 'nyadesotpadanirodhe 'nyadesotpadah | sabijatvena
yo 'hartascaraman skandhanvarjayitva | abijatvena
yastesamevarhatascaramesam | pratibimbatvena yo
astavimoksadhyayinam samadhivasena pratibimbanam[khyanam]
samskaranamutpadah | etasyam
caturdasavidhayamutpattavadhyatmikanam samskaranam
ksanikatvam hetumanavisesadibhih karanairveditavyam |
adyotpade tavat hetutvavisesat | yadi hi tasya hetutvena viseso na
syat taduttarayah samskarapravrteruttarottaraviseso (msa_bagchi
146) nopalabhyeta hetvavisesat | visese ca sati
taduttarebhyastasyanyatvat ksanikatvasiddhih | taratamotpade
manavisesat | manam pramanamityarthah | na hi pratiksanam
vinanyatvena parimanaviseso bhavet | upacayotpade cayaparthayat |
upastambho hi cayah | tasyaparthayam syadantarena ksanikatvam
tathaiivavasthitatvat | ayogaccopacayasyaiva | na hi pratiksanam vina
pustatarotpattya yujyetopacayah |
asrayabhavenotpattavasritatvasambhavat | na hi tisthatyasraye

ca tadasritasyanavasthanam yujyate | yane tisthati
tadarudhanavasthanavadanyatha hyasrayatvam na sambhavet |
vikarotpattau paripakotpattau ca sthitasyasambhavat |
adyanasavikaratah | na hi tathasthitasyaiva ragadibhirvikarah
sambhavati | na cavasthantaresu paripaka adavavinase satyante
vikarabhavat | tatha hinavisistotpattau ksanikatvam
veditavyam yatha vikaraparipakotpattau | na hi tathasthitesveva
samskaresu karmavasana vrttim labhate yato durgatau va
syadutpattih sugatau va | kramena hi samtatariparinamavisesat
vrttilabho yujyate | bhasvarabhasvare 'pi cotpade tathaiva
ksanikatvam yujyate | bhasvare tavat tathasthitasyasambhavat
cittadhinavrttitayah | abhasvare 'pi cadau vinasamantarenante
vikarayogat |

desantaragamanenotpattau gatyabhavat | na hi samskaranam
desantarasamkrantilaksana gatirnama kacit kriya yujyate | sa
hyutpanna va samskaram desantaram gamayedanutpanna va |
yadyutpanna tena gatikale na kamcidgata iti sthitasyaiva gamanam
nopapadyate | athanutpanna tenasatyam gatau gata iti na yujyate | sa ca
kriya yadi taddesastha eva samskare karitram karoti na yujyate |
sthitasyanadesaprapteh | athanyadesasthe na yujyate | vina
kriyanyadesaprapteh | na ca kriya tatra va anyatra va dese sthita
samskaradanyopalabhyate | tasmannasti samskaranam
desantarasamtatyutpadadanya gatih | tadabhavacca siddham
ksanikatvam | desantaranirantarotpattilaksana gatirvibhavadbhiih
karanairveditavya | asti cittavasena yatha cankramanadyavasthasu |
asti purvakarmavedhena yathantarabhavah |
astyabhidhata[astyaksipta]vasena yatha ksiptasyesoh | asti
sambandhavasena yatha yananadiplavarudhanam | asti nodanasena
yatha vayupreritanam trnadinam | asti svabhavavasena yatha
vayostiryaggamanamagnerurdhvam jvalanamapam nimne syandanam |
astyanubhavana yatha mantrousadhanubhavana |
kesamcidayaskantanubhavenayasam | rddhyanubhavana
rddhimatam | sabijabjabhavenotpattau ksanikatvam veditavyam
sthitayogaccaramasambhavacca | na hi pratiksanam
hetubhavamantarena tathasthitasyanasminikale punarbijabhavo yujyate |
nirbijatvam va carame ksane | na ca sakyam (msa_bagchi 147)
purvam sabijatvam carame ksane nirbijatvamabhyupagantum |
tadabhavaccaramatvasambhavat | tatha hi caramatvameva na sambhavati |
pratibimbotpattau ksanikatvam cittanuvrttito veditavyam |
pratiksanam cittavasena tadutpadat | ekantat[evam
tavat]sadhitamadhyatmikam sarvasamskrtam ksanikamiti |

bahyasyedaniam ksanikatvam tribhiih slokaih sadhayati |

bhutanam sadivadharthasya ksanikatvam vidhiyate |
sosavrddheh prakrtya ca calatvad vrddhihanitah || msa_18.89 ||

tatsambhavatprthivyasca parinamacatustayat |

varnagandharasasparsatulyatvacca tathaiva tat || msa_18.90 ||

indhanadhinavrttitvattaratamyopalabdhitha |

cittanuvrteh prcchatah ksanikam bahyamapyatah || msa_18.91

||

kim punastadbahyam | catvari mahabhutani | sadivadhascarthah |

varnagandharasasparsasabda dharmayatanikam ca rupam | ato

bhutanam sadivadharthasya ca ksanikatvam vidhiyate | katham

vidhiyate | apam tavacchosavrddeh |

utsasarastatagadisvapam kramena vrddhih sosascopalabhyate |

taccobhayamantarena pratiksanam parinamam na

syatpascadvisesakaranabhavat | vayoh prakrtya calatvad

vrddhihanitasca | na hyavasthitasya calatvam

syattatsvabhavaditi[gatyabhavaditi] prasadhitametat | na ca

vrddhihasau tathaivavasthitatvat | prthivyastatsambhavat

parinamacatustayacca | tacchabdenapasca grhyante vayusca | adbhyo

hi vayusahitabhyah prthivi sambhuta vivartakale |

tasmattatphalatvat sapi ksanika veditavya | caturvidhasca

parinamah prthivya upalabhyate | karmakrtah sattvanam

karmavisesat | upakarmakrtah prahadibhih | bhutakrto

'gnyadibhih | kalakrtah kalantaraparinamatatah[vasatah] | sa

cantarena pratiksanamanyotpattim na yujyate vinasakaranabhavat

| varnagandharasasparsanam prthivyadibhistulyakaranatvat tathaiva

ksanikatvam veditavyam | tejasah punah

ksanikatvamindhanadhinavrttitvat |

na hi tejasyutpanne tejah sahotpannamindhanam tathaivavatisthate | na

ca dagdhendhanam tejah sthatum samartham | ma bhudante

'pyanindhanasyavasthanamiti | slokabandhanurodhadvarnadinam

purvamabhidhanam pascattejasah | sabdah punaryo 'pi

kalantaramupalabhyate ghantadinam tasyapi ksanikatvam

veditavyam taratamyopalabdheh | na hyasati ksanikatve

pratiksanamandaratamopalabdhih syat | dharmayatanikasyapi rupasya

ksanikatvam prasiddhameva cittanuvrteryatha purvamuktam |

tasmadvahyamapi ksanikam prasiddham | prcchrayate khalvapi

sarvasamskaranam ksanikatvam sidhyati (msa_bagchi 148) katham

krtva | idam tavadayamaksanikavadi prastavyah |

kasmadbhavananityatvamicchati na [?] samskaranam ksanikatvam

necchatiti | yadyevam vadet pratiksanamanya[nitya]tvasyagrahanaditi

sa idam syadvacaniyah | prasiddhaksanikabhavesvapi pradipadisu

niscalavasthayam tadagrahanadaksanikatvam kasmannesyate |

yadyevam vadet purvavatpascadagrahanaditi | sa idam syadvacaniyah

| samskaranamapi kasmadevam nesyate | yadyevam vadet

vilaksanatvat pradipaditadanyasamskaranamiti | sa idam

syadvacaniyah | dvididham hi vilaksanyam

svabhavavilaksanyam vrttivilaksanyam ca | tadyadi tavat

svabhavavilaksanyamabhipretamata eva drstantatvam yujyate | na

hi tatsvabhava eva tasya drstanto bhavati yatha pradipah
pradipasya gaurva goriti | atha vrttivailaksanyamata eva
drstantatvam pradipadinam prasiddhatvat |
ksanikatvanuvrtteh punah sa idam prastavyah | kaccidicchasi
yane tisthati yanarudho gacchediti | yadi no hiti vadet | sa idam
syadvacaniyah | caksuradisu tisthatsu tadasritam vijñanam
prabandhena gacchatiti na yujyate | yadyevam vadet nanu ca drstam
vartisamnirite pradipe prabandhena gacchati vartya avasthanamiti | sa
idam syadvacaniyah | na drstam tatprabandhena vartyah
pratiksanam vikarotpatteriti | yadyevam vadet sati ksanikattve
samskaranam kasmatpradipadiva ksaniakatvam na siddhamiti | sa
idam syadvacaniyah viparyasavastutvat |
sadsasamtatiprabandhavrttya hi ksanikatvamesam na
prajñayate | yatah satyapyaparaparatve tadevedamiti viparyaso jayate |
itaratha hi anityanityaviparyaso na syattadabhava samkleso na syat
kutah punarvyavadanamityevam paryanuyogato 'pi ksanikatvam
sarvasamskaranam prasiddham |

pudgalanairatmyaprasadhanartham nairatmyavibhage dvadasa slokah |

prajñaptiyastitaya vacyah pudgalo dravyato na tu |
nopalambhadviparyasat samklesat klistahetutah || msa_18.92 ||

ekatvanyatvatovacyastasmaddosadvayadasau |
skandhatmatvaprasangacca taddravyatvaprasangatah || msa_18.93 ||

dravyasan yadyavacyasca vacaniyam prayojanam |
ekatvanyatvato 'vacyo na yukto nisprayojanah || msa_18.94 ||

laksanallokadrstacca sastrato 'pi na yujyate |
indhanagnyoravacyatvamupalabdherdvayena hi || msa_18.95 ||

dvaye sati ca vijñanasambhavatpratyayo na sah |
nairarthakyadato drasta yavanmokta na yujyate || msa_18.96 ||

svamitve sati canityamanistam na pravartayet |
tatkarmalaksanam sadhyam sambodho badhyate tridha || msa_18.97 ||

darsanadau ca tadyatnah svayambhurna trayadapi |
tadyatnapratyayatvam ca niryatnam darsanadikam || msa_18.98 ||

akartrtvadanityatvatsakrnnityapravrttitah |
darsanadisu yatnasya svayambhutvam na yujyate || msa_18.99 ||

tatha sthitasya nastasya pragabhavadanityatah |
trtiyapaksabhavacca pratyayatvam na yujyate || msa_18.100 ||

sarvadharmā anatmanah paramarthena sunyata |
atmopalambhe dosasca desito yata eva ca || msa_18.101 ||

samklesavyavadane ca avasthacchedabhinnake |
vrttisamtanabhedo hi pudgalenopadarsitah || msa_18.102 ||

atmadrstiranutpadya abhyaso 'nadikalikah |
ayatnamoksah sarvesam na moksah pudgalo 'sti va || msa_18.103 ||

pudgala kimastiti vaktavyo nastiti vaktavyah | aha |

prajñaptiyastitaya vacyah pudgalo dravyato na tu |

yatasca prajñaptito 'stiti vaktavyo dravyato nastiti vaktavyah |
evamanekamsavadaparigrahe naivastitve dosavakaso na nastitve | sa
punardravyato nastiti katham veditavyah | nopalambhat | na hi sa
dravyata upalabhyate rupadivat | upalabdhirhi nama buddhya pratipattih |
na ca pudgalam buddhya na pratipadyante pudgalavadinah | uktam ca
bhagavata | drsta eva dharme atmanamupalabhate prajñapayatiti
katham nopalabdho bhavati | na sa evamupalabhyamano dravyata upalabdho
bhavati | kim karanam | viparyasat tatha hyanatmanyatmeti
viparyasa ukto bhagavata | tasmadya evam pudgalagraho viparyasah sah
| kathamidam gamyate | samklesat | satkayadrstiklesalaksano
hyesa samkleso yaduta aham mameti | na ca [ca] viparyasah
samkleso bhavitumarhati | na[sa] caisa samklesa iti katham
veditavyam | klistahetutah | tathahi taddhetukah klista
ragadaya utpadyante | yatra punarvastuni rupadisamjñakeprajñaptih
pudgala iti tasmatkimekatvena pudgalo vaktavya ahosvidanyetvena | aha |

ekatvanyatvato 'vacyastasmadasau |

kim karanam | dosadvayat | katamasmaddosadvayat |

skandhatmatvaprasangacca taddravyatvaprasangatah |

ekatve hi skandhanamatmatvam prasajyate pudgalasya ca dravyasattvam |
athanyatve pudgalasya dravyasattvam | evam hi pudgalasya prajñaptito
'stivadavaktavyatvam yuktam | tenavyakrtavastusiddhah | ye punah
sastuh sasanamatikramya pudgalasya dravyato 'stitvamicchanti ta idam
syurvacaniyah |

dravyasanyadyavacyasca vacaniyam prayojanam |

kim karanam |

ekatvanyatvato 'vacyo na yukto nisprayojanah |

atha drstantamatrat pudgalasyavaktavyatvamiccheyuh |
yathagnirindhanannanyo nananyo vaktavya iti | ta idam syurvacaniyah |

laksanallokadrstacca sastrato 'pi na yujyate |

indhanagnyoravacyatvamupalabdherdvayena hi |

ekatvenanyatvena ca agnirhi nama tejdhatuindhanam sesani bhutani
| tesam ca bhinnam laksanamityanya evagnirindhanat | loke ca
vinapyagnina drstamindhanam ksthadi vinapi cendhanenagniriti
siddhamanyatvam | sastre ca bhagavata na
kvacidagnindhanayoravacyatvamuktamityayuktametat | vina
punarindhanenagnirastiti kathamidam vijñayate | upalabdhestatha hi

vayuna viksiptam duramapi jvalatparaiti | athapi
syadvanustatrendhanamiti ata evagnindhanayoranyatvamiti siddhih | kutah
| dvayena hi upalabdheriti prakrtam | dvayam hi tatropalabhyate
arcirvayuscendhanatvena | astyeva pudgalo ya esa drasta
yavadvijñata karta bhokta jñata mokta ca | na sa drasta yujyate
| napi yavanmokta | sa hi darsanadisamjñakanam vijñananam
pratyayabhavena va karta bhavet svamitvena va | tatra tavat |
dvayam pratitya vijñanasambhavatpratyayo na sah |
kim karanam | nairarthakyat | na hi tasya tatra kimcitsamarthyam
drstam |

svamitve sati vanityamanistam na pravartayet ||

sa hi vijñanapravrttau svamibhavannani[bhavanni]stam
vijñanamanyam na pravartayet | anistam ca | naiva
tasmadubhayathapyasambhavat | asau drasta yavanmokta na yujyate |
api khalu yadi dravyatah pudgalo 'sti |

tatkarmalaksanam sadhyam yadi dravyato 'stitya karmapyupalabhyate
| yatha caksuradinam darsanadilaksanam ca rupaprasadadi | na
caivam pudgalasya | tasmanna so 'sti dravyatah | tasmimsca dravyata
isyamane buddhasya bhagavatah | sambodho badhyate tridha |

gambhirabhisambodhah | asadharanabhisambodhah |
lokottarabhisambodhasca | na hi pudgalabhisambodhe
kimcidgambhiramabhisambuddham bhavati | na tirthyasadharanam |
na lokanucittam | tatha hyesa grahah sarvalokagamyah |
tirthyabhinivistah | dirghasamsarocittasca | api khalu pudgalo
drasta bhavan yavadvijñata darsanadisu saprayatno va
bhavennisprayatno va | saprayatnasya va punarasau prayatnah
svayambhurva bhavedakasmikah | tatpratyayo [va?]

darsanadau ca tadyatnah svayambhurna trayadapi |

tasmadeva ca dosatrayadvaksyamanat

tadyatnapratyayatvam ca

neti vartate | nisprayatnasya va punah satah siddham bhavati |

niryatnam darsanadikam |

ityasati vyapare pudgalasya darsanadau kathamasau drasta bhavati |
yavadvijñata | dosatrayadityuktam katamasmaddosatrayat |

akartrtvadanityatvatsakrnnityapravrttitah |

darsanadisu yatnasya svayambhutvam na yujyate ||

yadi darsanadisu prayatna akasmiko yato darsanadini | na tarhi
tesam pudgalah karteti kathamasau drasta bhavati yavadvijñata
sati vakasmikatve nirapeksatvat na kadacitprayatno na syadanityo na syat
| nitye ca prayatne darsanadinam yugapacca nityam ca pravrttih

syaditi dosah | tasmanna yujyate darsanadisu prayatnasya
svayambhutvam |

tatha sthitasya nastasya pragabhavadanityatah |
trtiyapaksabhavacca pratyayatvam na yujyate ||

atha pudgalapratyayah prayatnah syat | tasya tatha sthitasya
pratyayatvam na yujyate | pragabhavat | sati hi tatpratyayatve na
kadacitpudgalo nastiti | kimartham prak prayatno na syadyada
notpannah | vinastasyapi pratyayatvam na yujyate
pudgalasyanityatvaprasangat | (msa_bagchi 152) trtiyasca kascitpakso
nasti yanna sthito na vinastah syaditi | tatpratyayo 'pi prayatno na
yujyate | evam tavadyuktimasritya dravyatah pudgalo nopalabhyate |

sarve dharma anatmanah paramarthena sunyata |
atmopalambhe dosasca desito yata eva ca ||

dharmoddanesu hi bhagavata sarve dharma anatmana iti desitam
paramarthasunyatayamasti karmasti vipakah karakastu nopalabhyate ya
imamsca skandhanniksipati anyamsca skandhanpratisamdadhati |
anyatra dharmasamketaditi desitam | pañcakesu pañcadinava
atmopalambha iti desita | atmadrstirbhavati jivadrstih
nirviseso bhavati tirthikaih | unmargapratipanno bhavati |
sunyatayamasya cittam na praskandati na prasidati na samtisthate
nadhimucyate | aryadharmasya na vyavadayante | evamagamato 'pi na
yujyate | pudgalo 'pi hi bhagavata tatra tatra desitah | parijñatavi
bharaharah sraddhanusaryadipudgalavyavasthanata ityasati dravyato
'stितve kasmaddesitah |

samklese vyavadane ca avasthacchedabhinnake |
vrttisamtanabhedo hi pudgalenopadarsitah ||

avasthabhinne hi samklesavyavadane chedabhinne ca |
pudgalaprajñaptimantarena tadvrttibhedah samtanabhedasca
desayitum na sakyah | tatra parijñāsutre parijñeya dharmah
samklesah parijña vyavadanam | bharaharasutre | bharo
bharadanam ca samklesah | bharaniksepanam vyavadanam |
tayorvrttibhedah samtanabhedascantarena
parijñatavibharaharapudgalaprajñaptim na sakyeta desayitum |
bodhipaksasca dharma bahudhavasthah
prayogadarsanabhavananisthamarga visesabhedatah | tesam
vrttibhedah samtanabhedascantarena
sraddhanusaryadipudgalaprajñaptim na sakyeta desayitum | yenasati
dravyato 'stितve pudgalo desita ityayamatra nayo veditavyah | itaratha hi
pudgaladesana nisprayojana prapnoti | na hi
tavadasavatmadrstyutpadanartham yujyate yasmāt

atmadrstiranutpadya

purvamevotpannatvat | napi tadabhyasartham yasmadatmadrster

abhyaso 'nadikalikah |

yadi catmadarsanena moksa ityasau desyeta | evam sati syat

ayatnamoksah sarvesam

tatha hi sarvesam na drstasatyamatmadarsanam vidyate |
naiva va mokso 'stiti prapnoti | na hi purvamatmanamanatmato
grhitva satyabhisamayakale kascidatmato grhnati | (msa_bagchi 153)
yatha dukkham dukkhatah purvamagrhitva pascadgrhnatiti
yathapurvam tatha pascadapi mokso na syat | sati
catmanyavasyamahamkaramamakarabhyamatmatrsnaya canyaisca
tannidanaih klesairbhavitavyamiti ato 'pi mokso na syat | na va pudgalo
'stiti abhyupagantavyam | tasminhi sati niyatamete dosah prasajyante |

evamebhirgunairnityam bodhisattvah samanvitah |
atmartham ca na riñcanti parartham sadhayanti ca || msa_18.104 ||

hidhrtiprabhrtinam gunanam samasena karma nirdistam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare bodhipaksadhikarah [astadasah]
samaptah ||

ekonavimsatyadhikarah

ascaryavibhage trayah slokah |

svadehasya parityagah sampattessaiva samvrttau |
durbalesu ksama kaye jivite nirapeksinah || msa_19.1 ||

viryambho hyanasvado dhyanesu sukha eva ca |
niskalpana ca prajñayamascaryam dhimatam ga[ma]tam || msa_19.2
||

tathagatakule janmalabho vyakaranasya ca |
abhisekasya ca praptirbodhescascaryamisyate || msa_19.3 ||

atra dvabhyam slokabhyam pratipattyascaryamuktam satparamita
arabhya | danena hi svadehparityaga ascaryam
silasamvaranimittamudarasampattityagah | sesam gatartham |
trtiyena slokena phalascaryamuktam catvari bodhisattvaphalanyarabhya
prathamayamastamyam dasamyam trini saiksani phalani |
buddhabhumau caturthamasaiksamatra phalam |

anascaryavibhage slokah |

vairagyam karunam caitya bhavanam paramamapi |
tathaiva samacittatvam nascaryam tasu yuktata || msa_19.4 ||

tasviti paramitasu | vairagyamagamyane dane prayogo nascaryam |
karunamagamyane sile ksantau ca | paramam
bhavanamagamyastamyam bhumau nirabhisamskaranirvikalpo
viriyadiprayogo nascaryam | atmaparasamacittatamagamyane sarvasveva
paramitasu prayogo nascaryamatmartha iva pararthe khedabhavat |

samacittatayam trayah slokah |

na tathatmani daresu sutamitresu bandhusu |
sattvanam pragatah sneho yatha sattvesu dhimatam || msa_19.5 ||

arthisvapaksapatasca silasyakhandana dhruvam |
ksantih sarvatra sattvartham[sarvartham]viriyambho mahanapi ||
msa_19.6 ||

dhyanam ca kusalam nityam prajña caivavikalpika |
vijñeya bodhisattvanam tasveva samacittata || msa_19.7 ||

ekah slokah sattvesu samacittatayam | dvau paramitasu | na hi
sattvanamatmadisu snehah samataya anugato na catyantam | tatha
hyatmanamapi kadacinmarayanti | bodhisattvanam tu sarvasattvesu
samatayatyantam ca paramitasu punardane
samacittatvamarthisvapaksapatat | sile 'numatrasyasi
nityamakhandana | ksantih sarvatreti desakale satvesvabhedana |
virye sattvartham[sarvartham]viriyambhatsvaparartham samam
prayogatsarvakusalartham ca | sesam gatartham |

upakaritvavibhage sodasa slokah |

sthapana bhajanatve ca silesveva ca ropanam |
marsana capakarasya arthe vyaparagamita || msa_19.8 ||

avarjana sasane 'smimschedana samsayasya ca |
sattvesu upakaritvam dhimatametadisyate || msa_19.9 ||

abhyam slokabhyam sadbhih paramitabhiryathopakaritvam
bodhisattvanam tatparidipitam | danena hi sattvanam bhajanatve
sthapayanti kusalakriyayah | dhyanenavarjayanti
prabhavavisesayogat | sesam gatartham | sesaih slokaih
matradisadharmyenopakaritvam darsitam |

samasayena sattvanam dharayanti sadaiva ye |
janayantyaryabhuma ca kusalairvardhayanti ca || msa_19.10 ||

duskrtatpariraksanti srutam vyutpadayanti ca |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvamatrkalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.11 ||

sattvanam matrbutah sattvamatrkalpa | mata hi putrasya
pañcavidhamupakaram karoti | garbhena dharayati | janayati | apayayati
posayati samvardhayati | apayadraksate | abhilapam ca siksayati |
tatsadharmyenaitani pañcabodhisattvakarmani veditavyani |
aryabhumiaryadharmya veditavyah |

sraddhayah sarvasattvesu sarvada cavaropanat |
adhisiladisiksayam vimuktau ca niyojanat || msa_19.12 ||

buddhadhyesanatascaisamavrtesca vivarjanat |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvapitrkalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.13 ||

pita hi putranam pañcavidhamupakaram karoti | bijam

tesamavaropayati | silpam siksayati | pratirupairdarairniyojayati |
sanmitresupaniksipati | anrnam karoti yatha na (msa_bagchi 156)
paitrkamrnam dapyate | tatsadharmyena bodhisattvanametani pañca
karmani veditavyani | sraddha hi sattvanamaryatmabhavapratilambhasya
bijam | saiksah silpam | vimuktirbharya
vimuktiptisukhasamvedana[t?]buddhah kalyanamitrani |
avaranamrnasthanam |

anarhadesanam ye ca sattvanam guhayanti hi |
siksavipattim nindanti samsantyeva ca sampadam || msa_19.14 ||

avavadam ca yacchanti maranavedayanti hi |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvabandhukalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.15 ||

bandhavo hi bandhunam pañcavidhamupakaram kurvanti | guhyam
guhayanti | kucestitam vigarhanti | sucestitam prasamsanti |
karaniyesu sahayyam gacchanti | vyasanasthanebhyasca nivarayanti |
tatsadharmyenaitani bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |
anarhebhyo gambhiradharmedesanaviniguhana
siksavipattisampattyoryathakramam nindanatprasamsanacca |
adhigamayavavadat marakarmavedanacca |

samklese vyavadane ca svayamasrantabuddhayah |
yacchanti laukikim krtsnam sampadam catilaukikim || msa_19.16 ||

sukhe hite cabhinna[akheditvadabhinna] ye sada sukhahitaisinah |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvamitrakalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.17 ||

taddhi mitram yanmitrasya hite ca sukhe caviparyastam | sukham
copasamharati hitam cabhedyam ca bhavati | hitasukhaisi ca nityam |
tatha bodhisattvah sattvanam pañcabhih karmabhirmitrakalpa
beditavyah | laukiki hi sampat sukham | taya sukhanubhavat |
lokottara hitam | klesavyadhipratipaksatvat |

sarvadodyamavanto ye sattvanam paripacane |
samyagniryanaavaktarah ksama vipratipattisu || msa_19.18 ||

dvayasampattidatarastadupaye ca kovidah |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvadasakalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.19 ||

daso hi pañcabhih karmabhih samyag vartate | utthanasampanno bhavati |
krtyesu avisamvadako bhavati | ksamo bhavati
paribhasanatadanadinam | nipuno bhavati sarvakaryakaranat |
(msa_bagchi 157) vicaksanasca bhavati upayajñah |
tatsadharmyenaitani pañca karmani bodhisattvanam veditavyani |
dvayasampattirlaukiki lokottara ca veditavya |

anutpattikadharmesu ksantim praptasca ye matah |
sarvayanapadestarah siddhayoganiyajakah || msa_19.20 ||

sumukhah pratikare ca vipake canapeksinah |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvacaryakalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.21 ||

pañcavidhena karmana[caryah?]sisyanamupakari bhavati | svayam
susiksito bhavati | sarvam siksayati | ksipram siksayati |
sumukho bhavati suratajatiyah | niramisacittasca bhavati |
tatsadharmyenaitani bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |

sattvakrtyarthamudyuktah sambharanpurayanti ye |
sambhrtanmocayantyasu vipaksam hapayanti ca || msa_19.22 ||

lokasampattibhiscitrairalokairyojayanti ca |
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvopadhyayakalpa jinatmajah || msa_19.23 ||

upadhyayah pañcavidhena karmana sardham viharinamupakari
bhavati | pravrajayati upasampadayati | anusasti dosaparivarjane |
amisena samgrhnati dharmena ca | tatsadharmyenaitani
bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |

pratikaravibhage dvau slokau |

asaktya caiva bhogesu silasya ca na khandanaih |
krtajñatanuyogacca pratipattau ca yogatah || msa_19.24 ||

satsu paramitasveva vartamana hi dehinah |
bhavanti bodhisattvanam tatha pratyupakarinah || msa_19.25 ||

tatheti yatha tesam bodhisattva upakarinah | tatra
bhogsvanasaktya dane vartante | silasyakhandanena sile |
krtajñatanuyogat ksantau | upakaribodhisattvasya krtajñataya te hi
ksantipriya iti | pratipattiyogato viryadhyana prajñasu yena ca
pratipadyante yatra ceti krtva |

asastivibhage slokah |

vrddhim hanim ca kanksanti sattvanam ca prapacanam |
visesagamanam bhumau bodhim canuttaram sada || msa_19.26 ||

pañca sthanani bodhisattvah sadaivasamsante | paramitavrddhim |
tadvipaksahanim | sattvapari pacanam | bhumi visesagamanam |
anuttaram ca samyaksambodhim |

abandhyaprayogavibhage slokah |

trasahanau samutpade samsayacchedane 'pi ca |
pratipattyavavade ca sadabandhya jinatmajah || msa_19.27 ||

caturvidhe sattvarthe bodhisattvanamabandhyah prayogo veditavyah |
gambhirodaradharatrasa[a?]yoge | bodhicittasamutpade |
utpaditabodhicittanam samsayopacchedane | paramitapratipattyavavade
ca |

samyakprayogavibhage dvau slokau |

danam nispratikanksasya nihsprhasya punarbhava |
silam ksantisca sarvatra viryam sarvasubhodaye || msa_19.28 ||

vina[a?]rupyam tatha dhyanam prajña copayasamhita |

samyakprayogo dhiranam satsu paramitasuhi || msa_19.29 ||

yathoktam ratnakute | vipako 'pratikaniksano daneneti vistarah
|

parihanivisesabhagiyadharmavibhage dvau slokau |

bhogasaktih sacchidratvam manascaiva sukhallika |
asvadanam vikalpasca dhiranam hanihetavah || msa_19.30 ||

sthitanam bodhisattvanam pratipaksesu tesu ca |
jñeya visesabhagiya dharma etadviparyayat || msa_19.31 ||

sanam paramitanam vipaksa hanabhagiyah | tatpratipaksa
visesabhagiya veditavyah |

pratirupakabhutagunavibhage dvau slokau | ekah patpadah |

prava[ta]ranapi kuhana saumukhyasya ca darsana |
lobhatvena tatha vrttih santavakkayata tatha || msa_19.32 ||

suvakkaranasampacca pratipattivivarjita |
ete hi bodhisattvanamabhutatvaya desitah |
viparyayatprayuktanam tadbhutavaya desitah || msa_19.33 ||

sanamparamitanam pratirupakah sad bodhisattvagunah
prava[ta]ranadayo veditavyah | sesam gatartham |

vinayavibhage slokah |

te danadyupasamharaih sattvanam vinayanti hi |
satprakaram vipaksam hi dhimantah sarvabhumisu || msa_19.34 ||

satprakaro vipaksah | sanam paramitanam
matsaryadauhsilyakrodhakausidyaviksepadausprajñyani
yathamkramam | sesam gatartham |

vyakaranavibhage trayah slokah |

dhimadvyakaranam dvedha kalapudgalabhedatah |
bodhau vyakarane caiva mahaccanyadudahrtam || msa_19.35 ||

notpattiksantilabhena manabhogavihanitah |
ekibhavagamatvacca sarvabuddhajinatmajaih || msa_19.36 ||

ksetrena namna kalena kalpanamna ca tatpunah |
parivaranuvrttya ca saddharmasya tadisyate || msa_19.37 ||

tatra pudgalabhedena vyakaranam
gotrasthotpaditacittasammukhasamaksapudgalavyakaranat | kalabhedena
parimitaparimitakalavyakaranat | punarbodhau vyakaranam bhavati |
vyakarane va evamnama tathagata evamamusminkale vyakarisyatiti
| anyatpunarmahavyakaranam yadastamyam
bhumavanutpattikadharmaksantilabhatah | aham buddho bhavisyamiti
manaprahanatah | sarvanimitta[a?]bhogaprahanatah |

sarvabuddhabodhisatvai[tva]sca sardhamekibhavopagamanatah |
tadatmasamtanabhedadarsanat | punah
ksetradibhirvyakaranamidrse buddhaksetre evamnama iyata
kalena buddho bhavisyati | evamnamake kalpe idrsascasya parivaro
bhavisyati | etavadantaram kalamasya saddharmanuvrttirbhavisyatiti
|

niyatipata vibhage slokah satpadah |

sampattyutpattinaiamyapato 'khede ca dhimatam |
bhavanayasca satatye samadhanacyutavapi |
krtyasiddhavanabhoge ksantilabhe ca sarvatha || msa_19.38 ||

satparamitadhikarena sadvidho niyatipata esa nirdistah |
sampattiniyatipato nityamudrabhogasampattilabhat | upapattiniyatipato
nityam yathestopapattiparigrahat | akhedaniyatipato n(msa_bagchi 160)
ityam samsaradukhairakhedat | bhavanasatatyaniyatipato nityam
bhavanasatatyat | samadhanacyutau krtyasiddhau ca niyatipato nityam
samadhyaparihanitah sattvakrtyasadhanatasca |
anabhoganutpattikadharmaksantilabhe niyatipatasca
nityamanabhoganirvikalpajñanaviharat |

avasyakaraniyavibhage slokah satpadah |

puja siksasamadanam karuna subhabhavana |
apramadastatharanye srutartharptireva ca |
sarvabhūmisu dhiranamavasyakaraniyata || msa_19.39 ||

satparamita adhikrtyeyam sadvidhavasyakaraniyata
gatarthah slokah |

satatyakaraniyavibhage dvau slokau |

kamesvadinavajñanam skhalitesu niriksana |
dukkhadhivasana caiva kusalasya ca bhavana || msa_19.40 ||

anasvadah sukhe caiva nimittanamakalpana |
satatyakaraniyam hi dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa_19.41 ||

satparamitapariniśpadanartham sat satatyakaraniyani |
gatarthau slokau | pradhanavastuvibhage slokah satpadah |

dharmadanam silasuddhirnotpattiksantireva ca |
viriyambho mahayane antya sakaruna sthitih |
prajña paramitanam ca pradhanam dhimatam matam || msa_19.42 ||

satsu paramitasvetat sadvidham pradhanam | tatra
silavisuddhiraryakantam silam | antya sakaruna sthitiscaturtham
dhyanam karunapramanayuktam | sesam gatartham |

prajñaptivyavasthanavibhage catvarah slokah |

vidyasthanavyavasthanam sutradhyakarabhedatah |
jñeyam dharmavyavasthanam dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa_19.43 ||

punah satyavyavasthanam saptadha tathatasrayat |
caturdha ca tridha caiva yuktiyanavyavasthitih || msa_19.44 ||

yonisasca manaskarah samyagdrstih phalanvita |
pramanairvicayo 'cintyam jñeyam yukticatustayam || msa_19.45 ||

asayaddesanaccaiva prayogatsambhrterapi |
samudagamabhedacca trividham yanamisyate || msa_19.46 ||

caturvidham prajñaptivyavasthanam |
dharmasatyayuktiyanaprajñaptivyavasthanabhedat | tatra
pañcavidyasthanavyavasthanam dharmavyavasthanam veditavyam
sutrageyadibhirakarabhedaih | tadantarbhutanyeva hi tadanyani
vidyasthanani mahayane bodhisattvebhyo desyante | satyavyavasthanam tu
saptavidham tathatamasritya pravrttitathatam laksanatathatam
vijñaptitathatam samnivesatathatam mithyapratipattitathatam
[visuddhitathatam?]samyakpratipattitathatam ca |
yuktiprajñaptivyavasthanam caturvidham | apeksayuktih |
karyakaranayuktih | upapattisadhanayuktih | dharmatayuktisca |
yanaprajñaptivyavasthanam trividham | sravakayanam |
pratyekabuddhayanam | mahayanam ca | tatrapeksayuktistrisvapi
yanesu yonisomanaskarah | tamapeksya tena pratyayena lokottarayah
samyagdrsterutpadat | karyakaranayuktih samyagdrstih
saphala | upapattisadhanayuktih pratyaksadibhih pramanaih
pariksa | dharmatayuktiracintyam sthanam | siddha hi dharmata na
punascintya | kasmad- yonisomanaskarat samyagdrstirbhavati | tato
va klesaprahanam phalamityevamadi | yanatrayavyavasthanam
pañcabhiraka rairveditavyam | asayato desanatah prayogatah
sambharatah samudagamatasca | tatra
hinamasayadesanaprayogasambharasamudagamah sravakayanam
madhyah pratyekabuddhayanamuttama mahayanam | yathasayam hi
yathabhiprayam dharmadesanabhibhavati | yatha desanam tatha
prayogah | yathaprayogam sambharah | yathasambharam ca
bodhisamudagama iti |

paryesanavibhage slokah |
agantukatvaparyesa anyonyam namavastunoh |
prajñapterdvividhasyatra tanmatratvasya vaisana || msa_19.47 ||

caturvidha paryesana dharmanam | namaparyesana
vastuparyesana | svabhavaprajñaptiparyesana |
visesaprajñaptiparyesana ca | tatra namno
vastunyagantukatvaparyesana namaparyesana veditavya | vastuno
namnyagantukatvaparyesana vastuparyesana veditavya |
tadubhayabhisambandhe svabhavavisesaprajñaptiyoh
prajñaptimatratvaparyesana svabhavavisesaprajñaptiparyesana
veditavya |

yathabhutaparihara[jñana]vibhage dasa slokah |

sarvasyanupalambhacca bhutajñanam caturvidham |
sarvarthasiddhyai dhiranam sarvabhūmisu jayate || msa_19.48 ||

caturvidham yathabhūtaparijñanam dharmanam
namaparyesanagatam | vastuparyesanagatam |
svabhavaprajñaptiparyesanagatam |
visesaprajñaptiparyesanagatam ca | tacca sarvasyasya
namadikasyanupalambhadveditavyam | uttarardhena
yathabhūtaparijñanasya karmanam mahatmyam darsayati |

pratisthabhogabijam hi nimittam bandhanasya hi |
sasrayascittacaittastu badhyante 'tra sabijakah || msa_19.49 ||

tatra pratisthanimittam bhajanalokah | bhoganimittam pañca
rupadayo visayah | bijanimittam yattesa
bijamalayavijñanam | yatra[atra]trividhe nimitte sasrayascittacaitta
vadyante | yacca tesam bijamalayavijñanam | asrayah
punascaksuradayo veditavyah |

puratah sthapitam yacca nimittam yatsthitam svayam |
sarvam vibhavayandhiman labhate bodhimuttamam || msa_19.50 ||

tatra puratah sthapitam nimittam
yacchrutacintabhavanaprayogenalambanikrtam parikalpitam | sthitam
svayameva yatprakrtyalambanibhutamayatnaparikalpitam | tasya
vibhavanadhi[vi]gamo 'nalambanibhavah | akalpana tadupayo
nimittapratipaksah | taccobhayam kramadbhavati | purvam hi
sthapitasya pascad svayamsthitasya | tatra caturviparyasanugatam
pudgalanimittam vibhavayanyogi sravakabodhim pratyekabodhim va
labhate | sarvadharmanimittam vibhavayan mahabodhim | etena yatha
tattvam pariññaya moksaya samvartate yathabhutam pariññanam |
tatparidipitam |

tathatalambanam jñanam dvayagrahavivarjitam |
dausthulyakayapratyaksam tatsaye dhimatam matam || msa_19.51 ||

etena yathasvabhavatrayapariññanat paratantrasvabhavaksayaya
samvartate | tatparidipitam | tathatalambanatvena parinispānam
svabhavam pariññaya | dvayagrahavivarjitatvena kalpitam |
dausthulyakayapratyaksatvena paratantram | tasyaiva ksayaya
samvartate dausthulyakayasyalayavijñanasya tatsayartham
tatsaye |

tathatalambanam jñanamanakarabhavitam |
sadasattarthe pratyaksam vikalpavibhu cocyate || msa_19.52 ||

ananakarabhavitam nimittatathatayorananatvadarsanat | etena
sravakanimittadvodhisattvanimittasya visesah paridipitah | te hi
nimittanimittayornanatvam pasyantu | (msa_bagchi 163)
sarvanimittanamamanasikaradanimittasya ca dhatormanasikaradanimittam
samapadyante | bodhisattvastu tathatavyatirekena nimittapasyanto

nimittamevanimittam pasyantyatastesam
tajjñanamananakarabhavitam | sattarthe ca tathatayamasattarthe ca
nimitte pratyaksam vikalpavibhu cocyate |
vikalpavibhutvalabhadyathavikalpam sarvarthasamrddhitah |

tattvam samcchadya balanamatattvam khyati sarvatah |
tattvam tu bodhisattvanam sarvatah khyatyapasya tat || msa_19.53 ||

etena yatha balanam svarasena tattvameva khyati nimittam na tattvam
tathata | evam bodhisattvanam svarasena tattvameva khyati
natatvamityupadarsitam |

akhyanakhyanata jñeya asadarthasadarthayoh |
asrayasya paravrttirmokso 'sau kamacaratah || msa_19.54 ||

asadarthasya nimittasyakhyanata sadarthasya tathatayah khyanata
asrayaparavrttirveditavya | taya hi tadakhyanam khyanam ca | saiva
ca mokso veditavyah | kim karanam | kamacaratah | tada hi
svatanthro bhavati svacittavasavarti prakrtyaiva nimittasamudacarat |

anyonyam tulyajatiyah khyatyarthah sarvato mahan |
antarayakarastasmatparijñayainamutsrjet || msa_19.55 ||

idam ksetraparisodhano[nau]paye[ya]yathabhutaparijñanam |
bhajanaloka[ko 'r]tho mahananyonyo vartamanastulyajatiyah khyati sa
evayamiti | sa caivam khyanadantarayakaro bhavati
buddhaksetraparisuddhaye | tasmadantarayakaram
parijñayainamutsrjedevam khyatam |

aprimeyavibhage slokah |

paripacyam visodhyam ca prapyam योग्यam ca pacane |
samyaktvadesanavastu aprimeyam hi dhimatam || msa_19.56 ||

pañcavidham hi vastu bodhisattvanamaprimeyam | paripacyam vastu
sattvadhaturavisesena visodhyam
lokadhaturbhajanalokasamgrhitah | prapyam dharmadhatuh |
paripacanayogyam vineyadhatuh | samyagdesanavastu vinayopayadhatuh
|

desanaphalavibhage dvau slokau |

bodhisattva[citta]sya cotpado notpadaksantireva ca |
caksusca nirmalam hinamasravaksaya eva ca || msa_19.57 ||

saddharmasya sthitirdirgha vyutpatticchittibhogata |
desanayah phalam jñeyam tatprayuktasya dhimatah || msa_19.58 ||

desanayam prayuktasya bodhisattvasyastavidham desanayah
phalam veditavyam | srotso kecidbodhicittamutpadayanti |
kecidanutpattikadharmaksantim pratilabhante | kecidvirajo vigatamalam
dharmesu dharmacaksurutpadayanti hinayanasamgrhitam |
keccidasravaksyam prapnuvanti | saddharmasca cirasthitiko bhavati

paramparadharanataya | avyutpannamarthavyutpattirbhavati |
samsayitanam samsayacchedo bhavati | viniscitanam
saddharmasambhogo bhavati anavadyo pritirasah |

mahayanamahattvavibhage dvau slokau |

alambanamahatvam ca pratipatterdvayostatha |
jñanasya viryambhasya upaye kausalasya ca || msa_19.59 ||

udagamamahattvam ca mahattvam buddhakarmanah |
etanmahattvayogaddhi mahayanam nirucyate || msa_19.60 ||

saptavidhamahattvayoganmahayanamityucyate |
alambanamahattvenapramanavistirasutradidharmayogat |
pratipattimahattvena dvayoh pratipatteh svarthe pararthe ca |
jñanamahattvato dvayorjñanatpudgalanairatmyasya dharmanairatmyasya ca
prativedhakale | viryambhamahattvena trini kalpasamkhyeyani
satatyasatkryaprayogat | upayakausalyamahattvena
samsaraparityagasamklesatah | samudagamamahattvena
balavaisaradyavenikabuddhadharmasamudagamat | buddhakarmamahattvena ca
punah punarabhisambodhimahaparinirvanasamdarsanatah |

mahayanasamgrahavibhage dvau slokau |

gotram dharmadhimuktisca cittasyotpadana tatha |
danadipratipattisca nyaya[ma]vakrantireva ca || msa_19.61 ||

sattvanam paripakasca ksetrasya ca visodhana |
apratisthitanirvanam bodhih srestha ca darsanat[darsana]
|| msa_19.62 ||

etena dasavidhena vastuna krtsnam mahayanam samgrhitam | tatra
satvanam paripacanam bhumipratistha[pravista]sya
yavatsaptamyam bhumau veditavyam |
ksetraparisodhanamapratisthitanirvanam cavinivartaniyayam
bhumau trividhayam | srestha bodhirbuddhabhumau | tatraiva
cabhisambodhimahaparinirvanasamdarsana veditavya | sesam
gatartham |

bodhisattvavibhage dasa slokah |

adhimoksika ekasca suddhadhyasayiko 'parah |
nimitte canimitte ca caryapyanabhisamskrte |
bodhisattva hi vijñeyah pañcaite sarvabhūmisu || msa_19.63 ||

tatra nimittacari dvitiam bhumimupadaya yavat sasthayam |
animittacari saptamyam | anabhisamskaracari parena | sesam
gatartham |

kamesvasaktastrivisuddhakarma krodhabhibhumyam gunatatparasca |
dharne 'calastattvagabhiradrstirbodhau sprhavan khalu bodhisattvah
|| msa_19.64 ||

etena satparamitapratipattito mahabodhipranidhanatasca
bodhisattvalaksanam paridipitam |

anugraheccho 'nupaghatadrstih paropaghatesvadhivasakasca |
dhiro 'pramattasca bahusrutasca pararthayuktah khalu bodhisattvah ||
msa_19.65 ||

tatra dhira arabdhaviryo dukkhairavisadat | apramatto
dhyanasukhesvasaktah | sesam gatartham |

adinavajñah svaparigrahesu bhogesvasakto hyanigudhavairah |
yogi nimitte kusalo 'kudrstiradhyatmasamsthah khalu bodhisattvah
|| msa_19.66 ||

tatra bhogesvasakto yastanvihaya pravrajati | nimittakusalah
samathadinimittatrayakausalyat | adhyatmasamstho mahayanavikampanat
| mahayanam hi bodhisattvanamadhyatmam | sesam gatartham |

dayanvito hrigunasamnivisto dukkhadhivasatsvasukhesvasaktah
|
smrtipradhanah susamahitatma yanavikaryah khalu bodhisattvah ||
msa_19.67 ||

tatra smrtipradhano dhyanavan smrtibalena cittasamadhanat |
susamahitatma nirvikalpajñanah | sesam gatartham |

dukkhapaho dukkhakaro na caiva dukkhadhivaso na ca dukkhabhitah |
dukkhadvimukto na ca dukkhakalpo dukkhabhyupetah khalu bodhisattvah
|| msa_19.68 ||

tatra dukkhadvimukto dhyanavan kamadhatuvairagyad
dukkhadukkhathamoksatah | dukkhabhyupetah samsarabhyupagamat
| sesam gatartham |

dharmarato 'dharmaratah [dharma 'rato 'dharmaratah] prakrtya dharme
jugupsi dharamabhiyuktah |
dharme vasi dharmanirandhakaro dharmapradhanah khalu bodhisattvah ||
msa_19.69 ||

atra dharme jugupsi aksantijugupsanat | dharme vasi samapattau |
dharmapradhano mahabodhiparamah | dharmas evatra dharmas ukto
vrttanuvrttya | sesam gatartham |

bhogapramatto niyamapramatto raksapramattah kusalapramattah |
sukhapramatto dharmapramatto yanapramatto khalu bodhisattvah ||
msa_19.70 ||

ratra raksapramattah ksantiman svaparacittanuraksanat |
dharmapramatto yathabhutadharmaprajñanat | sesam gatartham |

vimanalajjastanudosalajja amarsalajjah parihanilajjah |
visala[visara]lajjastunadrstilajjah yananyalajjah khalu
bodhisattvah || msa_19.71 ||

tatra vimalalajjo yo 'rthino na vimanayati | tanudosalajjo
'numatresvavadyesu bhayadarsi tanudrstilajjo dharma
nairatmyaprativedhi | sesam gatartham | sarvairebhih slokaih
pariyantarena satparamitapratipattito mahabodhipranidhanatasca
bodhisattvalaksanam paridipitam |

ihapi camutra upeksanena samskarayogena vibhutvalabhaih |
samopa[samaupa]desena mahaphalena anugrahe vartati bodhisattvah ||
msa_19.72 ||

ihaiiva sattvanamanugrahe vartate danena | amutra silenopapattivisesam
prapyā | samskarayogeneti viryayogena | mahaphaleneṭi buddhatvena |
sesam gatartham | etena sadbhih
paramitabhirmahabodhipranidhanena ca yatha sattvanugrahe bodhisattvo
vartate tatparidipitam |

bodhisattvasamanyanamavibhage astau slokah |

bodhisattvo mahasattvo dhimamscaivottamadyutih |
jinaputro jinadhara vijetatha jinankurah || msa_19.73 ||

vikrantah paramascaryah sarthavaho mahayasah |
krpalusca mahapunya isvaro dharmikastatha || msa_19.74 ||

etani sodasa sarvabodhisattvanamanvarthanamani samanyena |

sutattvabodhaih sumarthabodhaih sarvava[rtha]bodhairapi nityabodhaih
|
upayabodhaisca visesanena tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa_19.75
||

pañcavidhena bodhaviseseṇa bodhisattva ityucyate | pudgaladharmā
nairatmyabodhena | sarvakarasarvarthabodhena aksayavabodhena
parinirvanasamdarsane 'pi | yatha vineyam ca vinayopayabodhena |

atmanubodhathanudrstibodhadvicitravijñaptivibodhatasca |
sarvasya cabhutavikalpabodhattenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa_19.76 ||

atra punascaturvidhabodhaviseseṇa darsayati cittamanovijñānabodhatah
| tesam cabhuta-parikalpatvavabodhatah | tatra
cittamalayavijñānam |
manastadalambanamadrstyadisamprayuktam | vijñānam
sadvijñānakayah |

abodhabodhadanubodhabodhadabhavabodhatprabhavanubodhat |
abodhabodhapratibodhatasca tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa_19.77 ||

atra punah pañcavidham bodhaviseseṇa darsayati | avidyabodhat |
vidyabodhat | parikalpitadivabhavatrāyabodhacca | tatrābodhatvena
bodhapratibodhat parinispānasvabhavabodho veditavyah |

anarthabodhatparamarthabodhatsarvava[rtha]bodhatsakālarthabodhat |
boddhavyabodhasrayabodhabodhattenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa_19.78

||

atra pañcavidham bodhavisesaṃ darsayati | paratantralaksanabodhat
| pariniṣṇānalaksanabodhat | [parikalpītalaksanabodhat?]
sarvajñeyasarvakarabodhat |
bodhyabodhakabodhi[dha]trimandalapariśuddhibodhacca |

niṣṇānabodhatpadabodhatasca garbhanubodhat kramadarsanasya |
bodhadbhṛsam saṃsayānibodhat tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvaḥ ||
msa_19.79 ||

tatra niṣṇānabodho buddhatvam | padabodho yena tusitābhavane vasati |
garbhanubodho yena matuḥ kuksimavakramati | kramadarsane bodho yena
garbhāniskramaṇam kamaparibhogam pravrajyaṃ
duskaracāryāmbhisambodhim ca darsayati | bhṛsam
saṃsayānibodho yena sarvasaṃsayacchedaya sattvaṇam dharmacakraṃ
pravartayati |

labhi hyalabhi dhisamsthitasca boddhanuboddha pratidesakasca |
nirjalpabuddhirhatamanāmani hyapakvasampakvamatisca dhimaṇ || msa_19.80
||

atraikadasavidhenatitadina bodhena bodhisattvaḥ paridipitah | tatra
labhi alabhi
dhisamsthitascatitanagatapratyutpannairbodhairiyathakramam | boddha
svayambodhat | anuboddha parato bodhadetenadhyatmikabāhyam bodham
darsayati | pratidesako nirjalpabuddhirityaudarikasuksmam | māni
hatamanīti hinapranītam | apakvasampakvamatis ceti durantikam
bodham darsayati |

|| mahāyānasūtrālamkāre guṇadhikārah [ekavimsatitamaḥ?]
samaptah ||

vimsatitamaekavimsatitamascadhikārah

lingavibhage dvau ślokaḥ |

anukāmpa priyākhyānam dhīrata muktahastata |
gambhīrasaṃdhinirmokṣo linganyetani dhimatam || msa_20.1 ||

parigrahe 'dhimuktyaptavakhede dvayasamgrāhe |
asayacca prayogacca vijñeyam lingapañcakam || msa_20.2 ||

tatraprathamena ślokena pañca bodhisattvaṅgāni darsayati | dvitīyena
tesam karma samāsa samgrāham ca | tatranukāmpa bodhicittena
sattvaparigrahartham priyākhyānam sattvaṇam
buddhasaṇadhīmuktilabhartham dhīrata
duskaracāryādibhirakhedartham muktahastata
gambhīrasaṃdhinirmokṣaṇam ca dvayena samgraharthamāmisena
dharmena ca yathākramam | esaṃ pañcaṅgam lingaṇam anukāmpa
asayato veditavya | sesāni prayogataḥ |

grhipravrajitapakṣavibhage trayah ślokaḥ |

bodhisattva hi satatam bhavantascakravartinah |
prakurvanti hi sattvartham grhinah sarvajanasu || msa_20.3 ||

adanalabdha pravrajya dharmatopagata para |
nidarsika ca pravrajya dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa_20.4 ||

aprameyairgunairyuktah paksah pravrajitasya tu |
grhino bodhisattvaddhi yatistasmadvisisyate || msa_20.5 ||

ekena slokena yadrse grhipakse sthito bodhisattvah sattvartham
karoti tatparidipitam | dvitiyena yadrse pravrajitapakse | tatra
trividha pravrajya veditavya | samadanalabdha | dharmatalabdha |
nidarsika ca nirmanaih | tritiyena grhipaksat
pravrajitaksasya visesah paridipitah |

adhyasayavibhage slokah satpadah |

paratrestaphaleccha ca subhavrttavihaiva ca |
nirvaneccha ca dhiranam sattvesvasaya isyate |
asuddhasca visuddhasca suvisuddhah sarvabhūmisu || msa_20.6 ||

etena samasatah pañcavidho 'dhyasayah paridipitah |
sukhadhyasayah | paratrestaphalecchahitadhyasayah ihaiva
kusalapravrtticcha nirvaneccha tadubhayadhyasaya eveti nanyo
veditavyah | asuddhadikastrayo 'dhyasaya apravistanam |
bhūmipravistanam | avinivartaniyabhūmipraptanam ca
yathakramam veditavyah |

parigrahavibhage slokah |

pranidhanatsamaccittadadhipatyatparigrahaḥ |
ganasya karsanatvacca dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa_20.7 ||

caturvidhah sattvaparigraho bodhisattvanam pranidhanaparigraho
veditavyo bodhicittena sarvasattvaparigrahanat | samacittataparigraha
atmaparasamatalabhadabhisamayakale | adhipatyaparigrahaḥ
svamibhūtasya yesamasau svami | ganaparikarsanaparigrahasca
sisyaganopadanat |

upapattivibhage slokah |

karmanascadhipatyena pranidhanasya capara |
samadhesca vibhūtasya cotpattirdhimatam mata || msa_20.8 ||

caturvidha bodhisattvanamupapattih karmadhipatyena
yadhimukticyabhūmisthitanam karmavasenabhipretasthanopapattih
pranidhanavasena ya bhūmipravistanam
sarvasattvaparipecanartham tiryagadihinasthanopapattih |
samadhyadhipatyena ya dhyānani vyavartya kamadhātāvupapattih |
vibhūtvadhipatyena ya nirmanāstusitabhāvanādyupapattisamdarsanat |

viharabhūmivibhage trimsat [udana] slokah |

laksanatpudlacchiksaskandhanispattilingatah |

nirukteh praptitascaiva viharo bhumireva ca || msa_20.9 ||

laksanavibhagamarabhya pañca slokah |

sunyata paramatmasya karma[a?]nase vyavasthitih |
vihrtya sasukhairdhyairjanma kame tatah param || msa_20.10 ||

tatasca bodhipaksanam samsare parinamana |
vina ca cittasamklesam sattvanam paripacana || msa_20.11 ||

upapattau ca samcitya samklesasyanuraksana |
ekayanapathaslistanimitaikantikah pathah || msa_20.12 ||

animitte 'pyanabhogah ksetrasya ca visodhana |
sattvapakasya nispatirjayate ca tatah param || msa_20.13 ||

samadhidharaninam ca bodhescaiva visuddhata |
etasmacca vyavasthanadvijñeyam bhumi laksanam || msa_20.14 ||

ekadasa vihara ekadasa bhumayah | tepam laksanam |
prathamayam bhumau paramasunyatabhisamayo laksanam pudgaladharmā
nairatmyabhisamayāt | dvitīyayam
karmanamavipranasavyavasthanam
kusalakusalakarmapathataphalavaicitryajñanat | tritīyayam
satisayasukhairbodhisattvadhyairvihrtiyaparīhīnasyaiva tebhyaḥ
kamadhata vupapattih | caturthya bodhipaksabahulaviharino 'pi
bodhipaksanam samsare parinamana | pañcabhyam
caturaryasatyabahulaviharitayavinatmanascittasamklesena sattvanam
paripacanayam nanastrasilpapranayanāt | sasthyam
pratītyasamutpadabahulaviharitaya samcityabhavopapattau tatra
samklesasyanuraksana | saptamyam
misropamisratvenaikayanapathasyastamasya viharasya slista
animittikaikantikā margah | astabhyamanimitte 'pyanabhogo
nirabhisamskaranimittaviharitvad buddhaksetraparisodhana ca |
navamyam pratisamvidvasitaya sattvapariḥpānispattih
sarvakarapariḥpānāsamārthyāt | dasamyam samadhimukhanam
dharanimukhanam ca visuddhata | ekadasyam buddhabhumau
bodhivisuddhata laksanam [nam]sarvajñeyavarānaprahanāt |

bhumisthe ca [svevam] pudgalavibhagamarabhya dvau slokau |

visuddhadrstih suvisuddhasilah samahito dharmavibhutamanah |
samtanasamklesavisuddhibhede nirmana ekaksanalabdhabuddhih ||
msa_20.15 ||

upeksakah ksetra visodhakasca syatsattvapake kusalo maharddhih |
sāmpurnakayasca nidarsane ca sakto 'bhisiktah khalu bodhisattvah
|| msa_20.16 ||

dasasu bhumisū dasa bodhisattva vyavasthapyante | prathamayam
visuddhadrstih pudgaladharmadrstipratīpaksajñānalabhat |
dvitīyayam suvisuddhasilah

suksmapattiskhalitasamudacaryapyabhavat | trtiyayam samahito
bhavatyacyutadhyanasamadhilabhat | caturthyam dharmavibhutamanah
sutravidharmananatvamanasya vibhutatvat | pañcāmyam samtanabhede
nirmanō dasabhiscittasaya visuddhisamatabhih
sarvasamtanasamatapavesat | sasthyam samklesavyavadanabhede
nirmanah pratityasamutpadatathatabahulaviharitaya
krsnasuklapaksabhyam tathatayah
samklesavyavadanadarsanat | praktivisuddhitamupadaya |
saptamyamekacittaksalabdhābuddhirnirnimittaviharasamarthyat
pratiksānam saptatrimśadbodhipaksabhavanatah |
astamyamupeksakah
ksetravīsodhakascanābhoganirnimittaviharitvad
misropamisraprayogatasavinivartaniyabhūmipravistairbodhisattvaih |
navamyam sattvapariṣakakusalah (msa_bagchi 171) purvavat | dasamyam
bodhisattvabhūmau bodhisattvo maharddhikasca vyavasthapyate
mahābhijñālabhat |
sāmpurnadharmakāyāscapramānasamādhidharānimukhasphuranadas
rayasya nidarsane ca sakto vyavasthapyate
tusitābhavanavasādinirmanānidarsanat | abhisiktasca buddhatve
sarvabuddhebhyastrābhisekalabhat |

sikṣavyavasthānamarābhya pañca slokah |

dharmatam pratividhyeha adhisile 'nusiksane |
adhicitte 'pyadhiprajñe prajña tu dvayagocara || msa_20.17 ||

dharmatattvam tadajñānājñānadya vrttireva ca |
prajñāya gocarastasmā dvibhūmau tadvyavasthitih || msa_20.18 ||

sikṣānam bhavanāyāscā phalamanyaccaturvidham |
animittasamskāro viharah prathamam phalam || msa_20.19 ||

sa evānabhisamskāro dvitīyam phalamisyate |
ksetrasuddhisca sattvanam pakanispattireva ca || msa_20.20 ||

samādhidharānīnam ca nispatih paramam phalam |
caturvidham phalam hyetat caturbhūmisamasritam || msa_20.21 ||

prathamāyam bhūmau dharmatam pratividhyā dvitīyāmadhisilam
sikṣate | trtiyāyamadhicitam |
caturthipañcamisasthisvādhiprajñam | bodhipaksasamgrhita
hi prajña caturthyam bhūmau | sa punardvayagocara bhūmidvaye |
dvayam punardharmatattvam ca dukkhādisatyam | tadajñānājñānadika
ca vrttiranulomah [pratilomah?] pratityasamutpadah |
tadajñānadika hi vrttiravidyadika | tajjñānadika ca
vrttiravidyadika | tasmādbhūmidvaye 'pyadhiprajñavyavasthānam | atah
param caturvidham sikṣāphalam caturbhūmisamasritam veditavyam
yathakramam | tatra[prathamam phalam animittoviharah sasamskārah?]
dvitīyam phalam sa evānimitto viharo 'nabhisamskārah
ksetraparisuddhisca veditavyam | sesam gatartham |

skandhavyavasthanamarabhya dvau slokau |

dharmatam pratividhyeha silaskandhasya sodhana |
samadhiprajñaskandhasya tata urdhvam visodhana || msa_20.22 ||

vimuktivimuktijñanasya tadanyasu visodhana |
caturvidhadavaranat pratighatavrtterapi || msa_20.23 ||

tadanyasviti saptamyam yavad
buddhabhumavubhayorvimuktivimuktijñanayorvisodhana | sa
punarvimuktiscaturvidhaphalavaranaacca veditavya |
pratighatavaranaacca buddhabhumau | yenanyesam jñeye jñanam
pratihanyate | buddhanam tu tadvimoksat sarvatrapratihatam jñanam
| sesam gatartham |

nispattivyavasthanamarabhya trayah slokah |

anispannasca nispanna vijñeyah sarvabhūmayah |
nispanna apyanispanna nispannasca punarmatah || msa_20.24 ||

nispattirvijñeya yathavyavasthanamanasikarena |
tatkalanatajñanadavikalpanaya ca tasyaiva || msa_20.25 ||

bhavana api nispattiracintyam sarvabhūmisu |
pratyatmavedaniyatvat buddhanam visayadapi || msa_20.26 ||

tatradhimukticyabhūmiranispanna | sesa nispanna ityetaḥ
sarvabhūmayah | nispanna api punah saptanispannah | sesa
nispanna nirabhisamskaravahitvat | yatpunah
pramuditadibhūmirnispanna purvamukta tatra
nispattiryathavyavasthapitabhūmimanasikarena | tasya
bhūmivyavasthanasya kalpanamatrajñanat tadavikalpana[naya] ca
veditavya | yada tadbhūmivyavasthanam kalpanamatram janite | tadapi
ca kalpanamatram na vikalpayatyevam
grahyagrahakavikalpajñanalabhadbhūmiparinispattirukta bhavati | api
khalu bhūminam bhavana ca nispattiscobhayamacintyam sarvabhūmisu
| tatha hi tadbodhisattvanam pratyatmavedaniyam buddhanam ca
visayo nanyesam |

bhūmipratistha[vista]sya lingavibhagamarabhya dvau slokau |

adhimuktirhi sarvatra saloka lingamisyate |
alinatvamaḍinatvamaparapratyayatmata || msa_20.27 ||

prativedhasca sarvatra sarvatra samacittata |
aneyanunayopayajñanam mandalajanma ca || msa_20.28 ||

etadbhūmipravistasya bodhisattvasya dasavidham lingam sarvasu
bhūmisu veditavyam | yam bhūmim pravistastatra saloko yam na
pravistastatradhimuktirityetadekam lingam | alinatvam
paramodaragambhiresu dharmesu | adinatvam duskaracaryasu |
aparapratyayatvam svasyam bhūmau | sarvabhūmiprativedhasca
tadabhinirharakausalyataḥ sarvasattvesvatmasamacittata | aneya

varnavarnasabdabhyam | ananunayascakravartityadisampattisu |
upayakausalyamanupalambhastasya[lambhasya] buddhatvopayajñanat |
buddhaparsanmandalesu cotpattih sarvakalamityetani aparani
lingani bodhisattvasya |

bhumisu paramitalabhalingavibhage dvau slokau |

nacchando na ca lubdhahrasvahrdayo na krodhano nalaso
namaitrikarunasayo na kumatih kalparvikalparhatah |
no viksiptamatih sukhairna ca hato duhkharina va [vya]vartate
satyam mitramupasritah srutaparrah pujaparrah sastari || msa_20.29
||

sarvam punyasamuccayam suvipulam krtvanyasadharanam
sambodhau parinamayatyaharaharyo hyuttamopayavit |
jatah svayatane sada subhakarrah kridatyabhijñagunaih
sarvesamuparisthito gunanidhirjñeyah sa buddhatmajah || msa_20.30 ||

dasaparamitalabhino bodhisattvasya sodasavidham lingam
darsayati | sodasavidham lingam | sada
paramitapratipatticchandenavirahitatvam | satparamitavipaksaisca
rahitatvam pratyekam | anyayanamanasikarenaviksiptata |
sampattisukhesvasaktata | vipattiduskaracaryaduhkhaih
prayoganirvartita | kalyanamitrasrayah | srutapararatvam |
sastrpujapararatvam | samyakparinamana upayakausalyaparamitaya |
svayatanopapattih pranidhanaparamitaya
buddhabodhisattvavirahitasthanopapatteh |
sadasubhakararve[tvam]balaparamitaya tadvipaksadharmavyavakiranat |
abhijñagunavikridanam ca jñanaparamitaya | tatra maitri
vyapadapratipaksah sukhopasamharasayah | karuna
vihimsapratipakso dukhapagamasayah | svabhavakalpanam kalpah
| visesakalpanam vikalpo veditavyah |

tatraivanusamsavibhage slokah |

samathe vipasyanayam ca dvayapañcatmako matah |
dhimatamanusamso hi sarvatha sarvabhumiisu || msa_20.31 ||

tatraiva paramitalabhe sarvabhumiisu bodhisattvanam sarvaprakaro
'nusamsah pañcavidho veditavyah | pratiksanam
sarvadausthulyasrayam dravayati | nanatvasamjñavigatim ca
dharmaramaratih pratilabhate | aparicchinnakaram ca sarvato
'pramanam dharmavabhasam samjanite | avikalpitani casya
visuddhibhagiyani nimittani samudacaranti |
dharmakayapariipurinispattaye ca uttaraduttarataram
hetusamparigraham karoti | tatra prathamadvitiyau samathapakse
veditavyau | trtiyacaturthau vipasyanapakse | sesamubhayapakse |

bhuminiruktivibhage nava slokah |

pasyatam bodhimasannam sattvarthasya ca sadhanam |

tivra utpadyate modo mudita tena kathyate || msa_20.32 ||

atra na kimcidvyakhyeyam |

dauh silyabhogavaimalyadvimala bhumirucyate |

dauh silyamalasyanyayanamanasikaramalasya catikramadvimaletyucyate |
tasmattarhyasmabhistulyabhinirhare sarvakaraparisodhanabhinirhara eva
yogah karaniya iti vacanat |

mahadharmavabhasasya karanacca prabhakari || msa_20.33 ||

tatha hi tasyam samadhibalenapramanadharmaparyesanadharanat
mahantam dharmavabhasam paresam karoti |

arcirbhuta yato dharma bodhipaksah pradahakah |

arcismatiti tadyogatsa bhumirdvayadahatah || msa_20.34 ||

sa hi bodhipaksatmika prajña dvayadhanapratyupasthana tasyam
bahulyena | dvyam punah klesavaranam jñeyavaranam catra
veditavyam |

sattvanam paripakasca svacittasya ca raksana |

dhimadbhirjiyate dukkham durjaya tena kathyate || msa_20.35 ||

tatra sattvapariapakabhiyukto 'pi na samklisyate | sattvavipratipattya
taccobhayam duskaratvad durjayam |

abhimukhyad dvyasyeha samsarasyapi nirvrteh |

ukta hyabhimukhi bhumih prajñaparamitasrayat || msa_20.36 ||

sa hi prajñaparamitasrayena nirvanasamsarayorapratisthanat
samsaranirvanayorabhimukhi |

ekayanapathaslesadbhumirduramgama mata |

ekayanapathah purvam nirdistastadupaslistatvat duram gata
bhavati prayogaparyantagamanat |

dvayasamjñavicalanadacala ca nirucyate || msa_20.37 ||

dvabhyam samjñabhyam avicalanat |

nimittasamjñaya[nimittabhogasamjñaya]animittabhogasamjñaya ca |

pratisamvinmatisadhutvadbhumih sadhumati mata |

pratisamvinmateh sadhutvaditi pradhanatvat |

dharmamegha dvayavyapterdharmakasasya meghavat || msa_20.38 ||

dvayavyapteriti

samadhimukhadharanimukhavyapananmeghenevakasasthaliyasyasrayasam
nivistasya srutadharmasya dharmameghetyucyate |

vividhe subhanirhare ratya viharanatsada |

sarvatra bodhisattvanam viharabhumayo matah || msa_20.39 ||

vividhakusalabhinirharanimittam sada sarvatra ratya

viharanadvodhisattvanam bhumayo vihara ityucyante |

bhuyo bhuyo 'mitasvasu urdhvamgamanayogatah |

bhutamitabhayarthaya ta evesta hi bhumayah || msa_20.40 ||

bhuyo bhuyo 'mitasvasurdhvamgamanayogadbhutamitabhayarthaya ta eva
viharah punarbhumaya ucyante | amitasviti dasasu bhumisu
ekaikasyapramanatvat | urdhvamgamanayogaditi uparibhumigamanayogat |
bhutamitabhayarthamityamitanam bhutanam bhayaprahanartham |

praptivihare[vibhage]slokah |

bhumilabhe[bho]'dhimuktesca caritesu ca vartanat |
prativedhacca bhuminam nispattesca caturvidhah || msa_20.41 ||

caturvidho bhuminam labhah | adhimuktilabho yathoktadhimuktito
'dhimukticaryabhuma | caritalabho dasasu dharmacaritesu
vartanattasyameva | paramartha [prativedha] labhah
paramarthaprativedhato bhumipravesē |
nispatilabhascavinivartaniyabhumi-pravesē |

caryavibhage slokah satpadah |

mahayane 'dhimuktanam hinayane ca dehinam |
dvayoravarjanarthaya vinayaya ca desitah |
caryascatasro dhiranam yathasutranusaratah || msa_20.42 ||

tatra paramitacarya mahayanadhimuktanamarthe desita |
bodhipaksacarya sravakapratyekabuddhayanadhimuktanam | abhijñacarya
dvayorapi mahayanahinayanadhimuktayoh prabhavenavarjanartham |
sattvapari-pakacarya dvayoreva paripacanartham | paripacanam hyatra
vinayanam |

buddhagunavibhage bahavah slokah | apramanavibhage tad
buddhastotramarabhyaikah |

anukampakasattvesu samyogavigamasaya |
aviyogasaya saukhyahitasaya namo 'stute || msa_20.43 ||

[atra] nukampakatvam sattvesu hitasukhasayatvena samdarsitam |
sukhasayatvam punah suksamyogasayatvena maitrya |
dukhaviyogasayatvena ca karunaya | suksaviyogasayatvena ca muditaya
| hitasayatvamupeksaya | sa punarnih samklesatasayalaksana
veditavya |

vimoksabhibhvayatanakrtsnayatanavibhage slokah |

sarvavarananirmukta sarvalokabhibhu mune |
jñanena jñeyam vyaptam te muktacitta namo 'stute || msa_20.44 ||

atra vimoksavisesam bhagavatah sarvaklesajñeyavarananirmuktataya
darsayati | abhibhvayatanavisesam sarvalokabhibhutvena
svacittavaḥ avartanā dyatheā'á'-Ā-lambananirmā'á'apariá'ā-manatā-dhiá'á'-hā
natah | krtsnayatanavisesam sarvajñeyajñanavyaghatatah
[jñanavyaptah] | ata eva vimoksadigunavipaksamuktatvat
muktacittah |

aranavibhage slokah |

asesam sarvasattvanam sarvaklesavinasaka |
klesapraharaka klistasanukrosa namo 'stute || msa_20.45 ||

atrarana visesam bhagavatah
sarvasattvaklesavinayanadutpaditaklesesvapi ca
tatklesapratipaksavidhanat klistajananukampaya samdarsayati |
anye hyaranaviharinah sattvanam kasyacideva tadalambanasya
klesasyotattipratyayamatram pratiharanti | na tu
klesasamtanadapanayanti |

pranidhijñanavisesa[vibhage]slokah |

anabhoga nirasanga avyaghata samahita |
sadaiva sarvaprasnanam visarjaka namo 'stu te || msa_20.46 ||

atra pañcabhirakaraih pranidhijñanavisesam bhagavatah
samdarsayati | anabhogasammukhibhavatah |
asaktisammukhibhavatah | sarvajñeyavyaghatatah | sada
samahitatvatah | sarvasamsayacchedanatasca sattvanam | anye hi
pranidhijñanalabhino nanabhogan [bhogena] pranidhaya
pranidhijñanam sammukhikurvanti | na casaktam
samapattipravesapeksatvat | na cavyahatam pradesajñanat | na ca
sada samahita bhavanti na ca sarvasamsayamschindanti |

pratisamvidvibhage slokah |

asraye 'thasrite desye vakye jñane ca desike |
avyahatamate nityam sudesika namo 'stute || msa_20.47 ||

atra samasato yacca desyate yena ca desyate tatra nityamavyahatamatitvena
bhagavatascatasrah pratisamvido desitah | tatra dvayam desyate
asrayasca dharmah | tadasritascarthah | dvayena desyate vaca
jñanena ca | sudesikatvena tasam karma samdarsitam |

abhijñavibhage slokah |

upetya vacanaistesam carijña agatau gatau |
nih sare caiva sattvanam svavavada namo 'stu te || msa_20.48 ||

atra sadbhirabhijñabhih samyagavavadatvam bhagavato darsitam |
upetya vineyasakasamrdhdyabhijñaya | tesam bhasaya
divyasrotrabhijñaya cittacaritram jñatva cetahparyayabhijñaya
yatha purvantadihagatiryatha caparante gatiryatha ca samsarannah
saranam | tatravavadam
dadatyavasistabhistisrbhirabhijñabhiryathakramam |

laksananuvyañjanavibhage slokah |

satpaurusyam prapadyante tvam drstva sarvadehinah |
drstamatratprasadasya vidhayaka namo 'stu te || msa_20.49 ||

atra laksananuvyañjananam bhagavati mahapurusatvasampratyayena

darsanamatratparesam prasadajanakatvam karma samdarsitam |

parisuddhivibhage slokah |

adanasthanasamtyaganirmanaparinamane |
samadhijñanavasitamanuprapta namo 'stu te || msa_20.50 ||

atra bhagavatascaturvidhaya vasitaya sarvakarascatasrah
parisuddhayah paridipitah |
asrayaparisuddhiratmabhavasyadanasthanatyagavasitaya |
alambanaparisuddhirnirmanaparinamanavasitaya | cittaparisuddhih
sarvakarasamadhivasitaya | prajñaparisuddhih
sarvakarajñanavasitaya |

balavibhage slokah |

upaye sarane suddhau sattvanam vipravadane |
mahayane ca niryane marabhañja namo 'stu te || msa_20.51 ||

atra catursvarthesu sattvanam vipravadanaya maro
yastadbhañjakatvena bhagavato dasanam balanam karma samdarsitam
| yaduta sugatidurgatigamanadyupayavipravadane | asarane devadisu
saranavipravadane | sasravasuddhimatrena suddhivipravadane |
mahayananiryonavipravadane ca | (msa_bagchi 178)
sthanasthanajñanabalena hi bhagavanprathame 'rthe marabhañjako
veditavyah | karmavipakajñanabalena dvitiye |
dhyonavimoksasamadhismapattijñanabalena trtiye |
indriyaparaparadvajñanabalena caturthe | hinanindriyadini
varjayitva sresthasamniyojanat |

vaisaradyavibhage slokah |

jñanaprahananiryonavighnakarakadesika |
svapararthe 'nyatirthyam niradhrasya namo 'stu te || msa_20.52 ||

atra jñanaprahanakarakatvena svarthe | niryonavighnadesikatvena ca
pararthe | niradhrasyatvadanyatirthyairbhagavato yathakramam
caturvidham vaisaradyamudbhavitam |

araksasmrtyupasthanavibhage slokah |

vi[ni]grhyavakta parsatsu dvayasamklesavarjita |
niraraksa asammosa ganakarsa namo 'stu te || msa_20.53 ||

anena trinyaraksani trini ca smrtyupasthanani bhagavatah
paridipitani tesam ca karma ganaparipakarsakatvam | tairhi
yathakramam vi[ni]grhyavakta ca bhavati parsatsu niraraksatvat |
dvyasamklesavarjitascanunayapratighabhavadasammosataya sadabhuya
sthitasmrtitvat |

vasanasamuddhatavibhage slokah |

care vihare sarvatra nastyasarvajñācestitam |
sarvada tava sarvajña bhutarthika namo 'stu te || msa_20.54 ||

anena care vihare va sarvatra sarvada vasarvajñācestitasyabhavat
bhagavatah sarvaklesavasanasuddhatah paridipitah | asarvajño hi
ksinakleso 'pyasamuddhatitvad vasanaya ekada bhrantena hastina
sardham samagacchati bhrantena
rathenetyevamadikamasarvajñācestitam karoti | yathoktam
mandavyasutre | tacca bhagavato
bhutarthasarvajñātvam[jñātvēna]nasti |

asammosatavibhage slokah |

sarvasattvarthakrtyesu kalam tvam nativartase |
abandhyakrtya satatamasammosa namo 'stu te || msa_20.55 ||

anena yasya sattvasya yo 'rthah karaniyo yasminkale
tatkalanativartanat abandhyam krtyam sada bhagavata
ityasammosadharmatvam svabhavatah karmatasca samdarsitam |

mahakarunavibhage slokah |

sarvalokamahorātram satkrtvah pratyaveksase |
mahakarunaya yukta hitasaya namo 'stu te || msa_20.56 ||

atra mahakaruna bhagavatah karmatah svabhavatasca paridipita |
mahakarunaya hi bhagavan satkrtvō ratrindivēna lokam
pratyaveksate ko hiyate ko vardhate ityevamadi | tadyogacca bhagavan
sarvasattvesu nityam hitasayah |

avenikagunavibhage slokah |

carenadhigamenapi jñānenapi ca karmana |
sarvasravakapratyēkabuddhottama namo 'stu te || msa_20.57 ||

atra carasamgrhitaih sadbhiravenikairbuddhadharmaih |
adhigamasamgrhitaih sadbhih | jñānasamgrhitaistribhih |
karmasamgrhitaista tribhih | tadanyasattvottamanamapi
sravakapratyēkabuddhanamantikaduttamatvena sarvasattvottamatvam
bhagavatah paridipitam | tatra nasti tathagatasya skhalitam | nasti
ravitam | nasti musita smrtih | nastyasamahitam cittam | nasti
nanatvasamjña | nastyapratīsamkhyayopekseti carasamgrhitah
sadavenika buddhadharma ye buddhasyaiva samvidyante nanyesam |
nasti chandaparihanirasti
viryaśmrtisamadhiprajñāvimuktiparihanirityadhigamasamgrhitah
sat | atite 'dhvani tathagatasya sangamapratihatam jñānam |
anagate pratyutpanne 'dhvani tathagatasya sangamapratihatam jñānamiti
jñānasamgrhitastrayah | sarvam tathagatasya kayakarma
jñānapurvamgamam jñānanuparivarti | sarvam vakkarma sarvam
manaskarmeti karmasamgahitastrayah |

sarvakarajñātavibhage slokah |

tribhih kayairmahabodhim sarvakaramupagata |
sarvatra sarvasattvanam kanksachida namo 'stu te || msa_20.58 ||

anena tribhisca kayaih sarvakarabodhyupagamatvat
sarvajñeyasarvakarajñanacca sarvakarajñata bhagavatah paridipita
| trayah kayah svabhavikah sambhogiko nairmanikasca |
sarvajñeyasarvakarajñanam punaratra sarvasattvanam
devamanusyaadinam sarvasamsayacchedena karmana nirdistam |

paramitaparipurivibhage slokah |

niravagraha nirdosa niskalusyanavasthita |
aninksya sarvadharmesu nisprapañca namo 'stu te || msa_20.59 ||

anena sakalasadparamitavipaksanirmuktataya
satparamitaparipurirbhagavata udbhavita | tatranavagrahatvam
bhoganiragrahatvadveditavyam | nirdosatvam nirmalakayadikarmatvat |
niskalusyatvam lokadharmaduhkhabhyam cittakalusikaranat |
anavasthitatvamalpavarana[vara]matradhigamanavasthanat |
aninksyatvamaviksepat | nisprapañcatvam
sarvavikalpaprapañcasamudacarat |

buddhalaksanavibhage dvau slokau |

nispannaparamartha 'si sarvabhūmivinihsrtah |
sarvasattvagratah praptah sarvasattvavimocakah || msa_20.60 ||

aksayairasamairyukto gunairlokesu drsyase |
mandalesvapyadrsyasca sarvatha devamanusaih || msa_20.61 ||

atra sadbhih

svabhavahetuphalakarmayogavrttyarthairbuddhalaksanam paridipitam |
tatra visuddha tathata nispannah paramarthah | sa ca buddhanam
svabhavah | sarvabodhisattvabhūminiryatatvam hetuh |
sarvasattvagratah praptatvam phalam | sarvasattvavimocakatvam karma
| aksayasamagunayuktatvam yogah |

nanalokadhatusu drsyamanata nirmanakayena
parsanmandalesvapi drsyamanata sambhogikena kayena | sarvatha
| cadsyamanata dharmakayeneti trividha prabhedavrttiriti |

|| mahayanasutralamkaresu vyavadatasamayamahabodhisattvabhasite
caryapratisthadhikaro namaikavimsatitamo 'dhikarah ||

|| samaptasca mahayanasutralamkara iti ||